Page 1

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

+ + + + +

COMMERCE SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE (CSMAC)

> + + + + + MEETING + + + + +

THURSDAY, OCTOBER 4, 2012 + + + + +

The Advisory Committee met in Room 4830 of the Herbert C. Hoover Building, being the headquarters of the Department of Commerce at 1401 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C., at 10:00 a.m., Greg Rosston and Brian Fontes, Co-Chairs, presiding. PRESENT:

> BRIAN FONTES, Co-Chair * GREGORY ROSSTON, Co-Chair LARRY ALDER * DAVID BORTH MARK CROSBY THOMAS DOMBROWSKY, JR. DAVID DONOVAN

MOLLY FELDMAN HAROLD FURCHTGOTT-ROTH * MARK GIBSON * DALE HATFIELD *

Page 2

PRESENT (Continued):

KEVIN KAHN

DOUG McGINNIS

MARK MCHENRY

JANICE OBUCHOWSKI

CARL POVELITES

RICHARD REASER

DENNIS ROBERSON

DANIEL STANCIL

TOM SUGRUE

BRYAN TRAMONT

JENNIFER WARREN

ALSO PRESENT:

BRUCE WASHINGTON,

Designated Federal Official

KARL B. NEBBIA

LARRY STRICKLAND

STEVE SHARKEY

DAVID LUBAR *

* Present via telephone

	Page	3
TABLE OF CONTENTS		
AGENDA ITEM	PAGE	
Welcome and Opening Remarks	5	
Larry Strickling, Assistant		
Secretary of Commerce for		
Communications and Information		
Opening Comments from Co-Chairs	9	
Status of CSMAC Recommendations	12	
- NTIA - Evaluation of Sharing,	12	
Unlicensed and Spectrum		
Management Improvement		
- CSMAC - Interference and Dynamic	44	
Access		
Status of the CSMAC Subcommittee	56	
- Unlicensed Spectrum	56	
Subcommittee's Report		
- Spectrum Management Improvements	59	
Subcommittee's Report		
- Spectrum Sharing Subcommittee's	59	
Report		
Progress Report - CSMAC Working Groups'	60	
Liaisons		
- WGI 1695 - 1710 MHZ Weather	60	
Satellite Receive Earth Stations		
- WG2 1755 - 1850 MHZ Law	118	
Enforcement Surveillance and		
Other Short-range Fixed		
- WG3 1755 - 1850 MHZ Satellite	121	
Control Links and Electronic		
Warfare		
– WG4 1755 – 1850 MHZ Fixed	142	
Point-to-Point and Tactical		
Radio Relay		
– WG5 1755 – 1850 MHZ Airborne	148	
Operations		
- Associated Spectrum Measurements	158	

Page 4 TABLE OF CONTENTS (Continued) AGENDA ITEM (Continued) PAGE Path Forward - The Reporting Framework 162 NTIA's Near-Term Spectrum Objectives 162 (6 to 12 Months Out) NTIA Spectrum Management Hot Topics 163 Committee Questions and Discussion 165 Opportunity for Public Comment 166 Schedule of Next Meetings; 171 Miscellaneous Items

	Page 5
1	P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S
2	(10:01 a.m.)
3	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Welcome to the
4	CSMAC meeting. I am Greg Rosston and want to
5	maybe I think the thing to do is to have
6	Larry give opening remarks and then do a roll
7	call. I'll go through a list of the people on
8	CSMAC who have said that they are on the phone
9	but give them a minute to dial in. Why don't
10	you go ahead and start, Larry, and then
11	welcome people? It says, opening remarks.
12	MR. STRICKLING: So I get to
13	address the half-empty room, is what you are
14	saying. I get it. Thank you, Greg.
15	WELCOME AND OPENING REMARKS
16	MR. STRICKLING: And welcome Tom
17	Sugrue,
18	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes.
19	MR. STRICKLING: who managed to
20	make it, even after his big announcement from
21	yesterday. So thank you, Tom, for coming.
22	And thanks to all of you for attending. And,

	Page 6
1	more importantly, thanks to all of you and to
2	the many people on your staffs who have been
3	working so hard these past months as we
4	experiment with this new idea of really
5	getting industry and the federal agencies to
6	work together to solve these very difficult
7	issues we are faced with as we try to
8	determine how we can reallocate that 1755 to
9	1850 band as well as the 1695 to 1710 bands
10	for commercial broadband service. And I think
11	we have made terrific progress.
12	We will hear the readouts today
13	from the various groups. So I couldn't be
14	happier with the level of effort, the level of
15	commitment that people have made to the
16	process. And I think it is going to be
17	reflected, not just in the progress reports
18	today but, more importantly, in the final
19	recommendations that the groups come back with
20	as they finish up their work.
21	It has been clear, though,
22	watching the process that there are a couple

	Page 7
1	of key factors for success that I think we all
2	have to keep in mind. And one is I think
3	making sure that the data that each site needs
4	is provided as promptly as possible.
5	I know we had an issue. And with
6	Working Group 1, I guess they were hoping to
7	get industry information that finally was
8	produced this week. And thanks very much to
9	industry for providing that, but that
10	obviously has an impact on the ability of
11	federal agencies to be able to reach
12	resolution at their end on being able to
13	support particular resolutions.
14	At the same time, I think it is
15	incumbent on everybody in the process to make
16	sure they are raising the issues early in the
17	process and making clear where they are as we
18	work our way through this so that we don't get
19	surprised at the end with someone who may have
20	been keeping their powder dry only to come in
21	at the end and say, oh, this isn't where we
22	want to be. So I haven't seen much of that,

	Page 8
1	but it is important I think for everybody to
2	keep that in mind as we continue to work
3	through it.
4	But overall I think the level of
5	cooperation has been outstanding. And it's a
6	process that as we next year turn to
7	developing a strategic plan for spectrum here
8	in the federal government, we really want to
9	take this experience and use this as the
10	foundation for how we approach federal
11	spectrum management in the future. These
12	industry-agency discussions, while very
13	work-intensive, I think, are a critical piece
14	to solving the problems that we have to solve
15	going forward.
16	So I think, with that, I will turn
17	it back to Greg for the roll call.
18	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Great. I want
19	to make sure that everyone is on the line
20	before I start talking.
21	(Laughter.)
22	OPENING COMMENTS FROM CO-CHAIRS

Page 9 1 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: So I am just 2 going to through -- the people on the phone, 3 who have said they may be on the phone, are 4 Larry Alder. Are you there? Do we hear 5 people on the phone? 6 MEMBER ALDER: Yes, I am here. 7 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Great. Great. Michael Calabrese? 8 9 (No response.) 10 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Mark Crosby? 11 MEMBER CROSBY: Yes. I'm on. 12 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Brian Fontes? 13 CO-CHAIR FONTES: Good morning. I 14 am on. 15 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Great. I'11 16 struggle without you as my co-chair here. 17 Harold Furchtgott-Roth? 18 MEMBER FURCHTGOTT-ROTH: Yes, I'm 19 here. 20 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Mark Gibson? 21 (No response.) 22 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Dale Hatfield?

	Page 10
1	MEMBER HATFIELD: Yes. I'm here.
2	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Mark McHenry
3	says by phone, but I think you are here in
4	person.
5	(Laughter.)
6	MEMBER McHENRY: No. I'm on the
7	phone.
8	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Are you on the
9	phone, too? Are there any other members?
10	Charlie Rush?
11	(No response.)
12	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Any other
13	members on the phone?
14	(No response.)
15	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. I just
16	wanted to reiterate, sort of expand a little
17	bit on what Larry said. And I have been very
18	impressed with all of the amazing amount of
19	work that everybody has been doing on these,
20	not only the CSMAC working groups and CSMAC
21	subcommittees but the industry participation,
22	by people trying to get things moved forward,

Page 111both from the government and industry sides.2And I think it's really important3that we try to push forward to get these4groups moving so that there is the possibility5of getting frameworks for sharing set up so6that we can expand the use of the government7spectrum and try to figure out metrics and8frameworks that people can have understanding9of what is available and what can be done and10how we have frameworks for sharing and11frameworks for resolution of problems, if12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward22expeditiously but also to try to have this		
2And I think it's really important3that we try to push forward to get these4groups moving so that there is the possibility5of getting frameworks for sharing set up so6that we can expand the use of the government7spectrum and try to figure out metrics and8frameworks that people can have understanding9of what is available and what can be done and10how we have frameworks for sharing and11frameworks for resolution of problems, if12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward		Page 11
3that we try to push forward to get these4groups moving so that there is the possibility5of getting frameworks for sharing set up so6that we can expand the use of the government7spectrum and try to figure out metrics and8frameworks that people can have understanding9of what is available and what can be done and10how we have frameworks for sharing and11frameworks for resolution of problems, if12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward	1	both from the government and industry sides.
4groups moving so that there is the possibility5of getting frameworks for sharing set up so6that we can expand the use of the government7spectrum and try to figure out metrics and8frameworks that people can have understanding9of what is available and what can be done and10how we have frameworks for sharing and11frameworks for resolution of problems, if12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward	2	And I think it's really important
5of getting frameworks for sharing set up so6that we can expand the use of the government7spectrum and try to figure out metrics and8frameworks that people can have understanding9of what is available and what can be done and10how we have frameworks for sharing and11frameworks for resolution of problems, if12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward	3	that we try to push forward to get these
 that we can expand the use of the government spectrum and try to figure out metrics and frameworks that people can have understanding of what is available and what can be done and how we have frameworks for sharing and frameworks for resolution of problems, if there are any and we sort of go into this with our eyes open but make sure that everybody goes in with an idea that we can make this work and that there is the possibility of vastly increasing the use of spectrum to provide much, much higher capacity usage for commercial and government at the same time, that this can be a win-win situation. So that is basically I just want to encourage us to move forward 	4	groups moving so that there is the possibility
spectrum and try to figure out metrics and frameworks that people can have understanding of what is available and what can be done and how we have frameworks for sharing and frameworks for resolution of problems, if there are any and we sort of go into this with our eyes open but make sure that everybody goes in with an idea that we can make this work and that there is the possibility of vastly increasing the use of spectrum to provide much, much higher capacity usage for commercial and government at the same time, that this can be a win-win situation. So that is basically I just want to encourage us to move forward	5	of getting frameworks for sharing set up so
8 frameworks that people can have understanding 9 of what is available and what can be done and 10 how we have frameworks for sharing and 11 frameworks for resolution of problems, if 12 there are any and we sort of go into this with 13 our eyes open but make sure that everybody 14 goes in with an idea that we can make this 15 work and that there is the possibility of 16 vastly increasing the use of spectrum to 17 provide much, much higher capacity usage for 18 commercial and government at the same time, 19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	6	that we can expand the use of the government
9 of what is available and what can be done and 10 how we have frameworks for sharing and 11 frameworks for resolution of problems, if 12 there are any and we sort of go into this with 13 our eyes open but make sure that everybody 14 goes in with an idea that we can make this 15 work and that there is the possibility of 16 vastly increasing the use of spectrum to 17 provide much, much higher capacity usage for 18 commercial and government at the same time, 19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	7	spectrum and try to figure out metrics and
 how we have frameworks for sharing and frameworks for resolution of problems, if there are any and we sort of go into this with our eyes open but make sure that everybody goes in with an idea that we can make this work and that there is the possibility of vastly increasing the use of spectrum to provide much, much higher capacity usage for commercial and government at the same time, that this can be a win-win situation. So that is basically I just want to encourage us to move forward 	8	frameworks that people can have understanding
11frameworks for resolution of problems, if12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward	9	of what is available and what can be done and
12there are any and we sort of go into this with13our eyes open but make sure that everybody14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward	10	how we have frameworks for sharing and
our eyes open but make sure that everybody goes in with an idea that we can make this work and that there is the possibility of vastly increasing the use of spectrum to provide much, much higher capacity usage for commercial and government at the same time, that this can be a win-win situation. So that is basically I just want to encourage us to move forward	11	frameworks for resolution of problems, if
14goes in with an idea that we can make this15work and that there is the possibility of16vastly increasing the use of spectrum to17provide much, much higher capacity usage for18commercial and government at the same time,19that this can be a win-win situation.20So that is basically I just21want to encourage us to move forward	12	there are any and we sort of go into this with
15 work and that there is the possibility of 16 vastly increasing the use of spectrum to 17 provide much, much higher capacity usage for 18 commercial and government at the same time, 19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	13	our eyes open but make sure that everybody
16 vastly increasing the use of spectrum to 17 provide much, much higher capacity usage for 18 commercial and government at the same time, 19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	14	goes in with an idea that we can make this
<pre>17 provide much, much higher capacity usage for 18 commercial and government at the same time, 19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward</pre>	15	work and that there is the possibility of
18 commercial and government at the same time, 19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	16	vastly increasing the use of spectrum to
19 that this can be a win-win situation. 20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	17	provide much, much higher capacity usage for
20 So that is basically I just 21 want to encourage us to move forward	18	commercial and government at the same time,
21 want to encourage us to move forward	19	that this can be a win-win situation.
	20	So that is basically I just
22 expeditiously but also to try to have this	21	want to encourage us to move forward
	22	expeditiously but also to try to have this

	Page 12
1	goal in mind of getting things done in a
2	cooperative manner. And I think that the
3	working groups so far have been making an
4	extreme effort to do that and putting forth a
5	lot of effort and a lot of time. And it's
6	really appreciated.
7	So now I think I want to turn it
8	over to the status of the CSMAC
9	recommendations. And I assume this is you,
10	Karl, on the NTIA Evaluation of Sharing,
11	Unlicensed and Spectrum Management
12	Improvement.
13	MR. NEBBIA: Thank you very much,
14	Greg.
15	STATUS OF CSMAC RECOMMENDATIONS
16	- NTIA - EVALUATION OF SHARING, UNLICENSED
17	AND SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENT
18	MR. NEBBIA: All of you should
19	have the feedback that we provided on the
20	three recommendations that we received at the
21	last meeting. These dealt with the evaluation
22	of sharing the unlicensed and I think second

Page 131iteration of the spectrum management2improvements item. And that was where the3subcommittee responded to our responses.4So you should have each of those5three documents. And I would like to take a6walk through them in a way of kind of hitting7on some highlights and maybe having a little8bit more discussion on some sense of9expectation.10With respect to the sharing11recommendation, I believe along each of the12in agreement with the concept. Certainly14doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing15arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all16process. And, in fact, what we have found is17that having information, specific information,18about the operation.19Some of it, it might be about,20characteristics of the systems or it may		
2improvements item. And that was where the3subcommittee responded to our responses.4So you should have each of those5three documents. And I would like to take a6walk through them in a way of kind of hitting7on some highlights and maybe having a little8bit more discussion on some sense of9expectation.10With respect to the sharing11recommendation, I believe along each of the12recommendations that you have provided, we are13in agreement with the concept. Certainly14doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing15arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all16process. And, in fact, what we have found is17that having information, specific information,18about the operation.19Some of it, it might be about,20actually, the op plan for the activity. It21may be more specific information about the		Page 13
 subcommittee responded to our responses. So you should have each of those three documents. And I would like to take a walk through them in a way of kind of hitting on some highlights and maybe having a little bit more discussion on some sense of expectation. With respect to the sharing recommendation, I believe along each of the recommendations that you have provided, we are in agreement with the concept. Certainly doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all process. And, in fact, what we have found is that having information, specific information, about the operation. Some of it, it might be about, actually, the op plan for the activity. It may be more specific information about the 	1	iteration of the spectrum management
4So you should have each of those5three documents. And I would like to take a6walk through them in a way of kind of hitting7on some highlights and maybe having a little8bit more discussion on some sense of9expectation.10With respect to the sharing11recommendation, I believe along each of the12recommendations that you have provided, we are13in agreement with the concept. Certainly14doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing15arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all16process. And, in fact, what we have found is17that having information, specific information,18about the operation.19Some of it, it might be about,20actually, the op plan for the activity. It21may be more specific information about the	2	improvements item. And that was where the
 three documents. And I would like to take a walk through them in a way of kind of hitting on some highlights and maybe having a little bit more discussion on some sense of expectation. With respect to the sharing recommendation, I believe along each of the recommendations that you have provided, we are in agreement with the concept. Certainly doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all process. And, in fact, what we have found is that having information, specific information, about the operation. Some of it, it might be about, actually, the op plan for the activity. It may be more specific information about the 	3	subcommittee responded to our responses.
 walk through them in a way of kind of hitting on some highlights and maybe having a little bit more discussion on some sense of expectation. With respect to the sharing recommendation, I believe along each of the recommendations that you have provided, we are in agreement with the concept. Certainly doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all process. And, in fact, what we have found is that having information, specific information, about the operation. Some of it, it might be about, actually, the op plan for the activity. It may be more specific information about the 	4	So you should have each of those
7on some highlights and maybe having a little8bit more discussion on some sense of9expectation.10With respect to the sharing11recommendation, I believe along each of the12recommendations that you have provided, we are13in agreement with the concept. Certainly14doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing15arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all16process. And, in fact, what we have found is17that having information, specific information,18about the operation.19Some of it, it might be about,20actually, the op plan for the activity. It21may be more specific information about the	5	three documents. And I would like to take a
 bit more discussion on some sense of expectation. With respect to the sharing recommendation, I believe along each of the recommendations that you have provided, we are in agreement with the concept. Certainly doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all process. And, in fact, what we have found is that having information, specific information, about the operation. Some of it, it might be about, actually, the op plan for the activity. It may be more specific information about the 	6	walk through them in a way of kind of hitting
 9 expectation. 10 With respect to the sharing 11 recommendation, I believe along each of the 12 recommendations that you have provided, we are 13 in agreement with the concept. Certainly 14 doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing 15 arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all 16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the 	7	on some highlights and maybe having a little
With respect to the sharing recommendation, I believe along each of the recommendations that you have provided, we are in agreement with the concept. Certainly doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all process. And, in fact, what we have found is that having information, specific information, about the operation. Some of it, it might be about, actually, the op plan for the activity. It may be more specific information about the	8	bit more discussion on some sense of
11 recommendation, I believe along each of the 12 recommendations that you have provided, we are 13 in agreement with the concept. Certainly 14 doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing 15 arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all 16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	9	expectation.
12 recommendations that you have provided, we are 13 in agreement with the concept. Certainly 14 doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing 15 arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all 16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	10	With respect to the sharing
13 in agreement with the concept. Certainly 14 doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing 15 arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all 16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	11	recommendation, I believe along each of the
14 doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing 15 arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all 16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	12	recommendations that you have provided, we are
15 arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all 16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	13	in agreement with the concept. Certainly
16 process. And, in fact, what we have found is 17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	14	doing sharing studies, coming up with sharing
17 that having information, specific information, 18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	15	arrangements is not a one-size-fits-all
18 about the operation. 19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	16	process. And, in fact, what we have found is
19 Some of it, it might be about, 20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	17	that having information, specific information,
20 actually, the op plan for the activity. It 21 may be more specific information about the	18	about the operation.
21 may be more specific information about the	19	Some of it, it might be about,
	20	actually, the op plan for the activity. It
22 characteristics of the systems or it may	21	may be more specific information about the
	22	characteristics of the systems or it may

	Page 14
1	actually be some more information about how a
2	specific system operates within its own bounds
3	in a way that may reflect something different
4	than the traditional max-power, max-gain type
5	of information that you would get.
6	In fact, if you will recall, a
7	number of months ago, we had asked for input
8	on what characteristics we should actually be
9	using in terms of doing our analysis in the
10	1755 to 1850 band. And the Committee provided
11	us a recommendation with a list of those
12	characteristics.
13	Recently it has come to light that
14	those characteristics are not actually what we
15	have got to use in the detailed discussions in
16	terms of coming up with sharing arrangements,
17	that to use them, in fact, creates large areas
18	that we have to create a buffer between us so
19	that, in fact, certainly starting with Working
20	Group 1 and we'll get there in greater
21	detail there's been a lot more work going
22	on to reflect what the network will actually

	Page 15
1	look like in terms of its operation.
2	So as we study sharing in general,
3	I think that becomes the critical concept that
4	when you are trying to maximize the
5	opportunity for sharing, you have to get down
6	to that kind of detail to resolve those
7	issues. If you don't, then the sharing
8	arrangement you create is obviously less than
9	optimum, more worst-case, and so on.
10	So I think that is our general
11	sense in looking at each of those, of the
12	recommendations that you provided. I think
13	the one question that we continue to have,
14	certainly dealing with the first
15	recommendation, is what is going to be the
16	difference between the general requirements
17	and these other more specific requirements?
18	And essentially how much work should be put
19	into trying to create basically a dictionary
20	or a guide book of "Here are all the
21	requirements band by band for all these
22	different systems." Is that a valuable tool,

	Page 16
1	as opposed to saying, "Where are
2	opportunities?" And then let's get down to
3	the specifics that we really, really need.
4	So any thoughts on that? There
5	seemed to be an orientation here about
б	producing a wide range of "Here are the
7	services" in various bands and coming up with
8	requirements for each of them, as opposed to
9	focusing on "Okay. What are we really looking
10	at? What sharing situation are we looking
11	at?" and trying to get into it more deeply.
12	So any thoughts?
13	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Grab a
14	microphone. David Donovan?
15	MEMBER DONOVAN: It's a tough
16	call, to be honest with you. I mean, if we
17	want to make progress, then getting right into
18	the specifics and right into the details right
19	away I think makes a whole lot of sense.
20	On the other hand, having sort of
21	a guide or best practices or a guide as to how
22	you want to approach these things I think is

	Page 17
1	important for an analytical framework, for
2	going beyond the specifics.
3	So it's really not an answer, but
4	it's sort of I guess the law school analogy
5	is I like having the Gilbert's notes on one
6	side, which provide the framework, and then
7	delve into the individual cases. I don't know
8	whether we have the resources to do both,
9	though. I assume that is the issue.
10	MR. NEBBIA: I think that
11	certainly becomes a significant part of the
12	issue, is whether we have all the people and
13	staff to do that. But another part I think is
14	that it is very easy if you're just beginning
15	with the general numbers. It's very easy to
16	get put off from a solution because the
17	general type numbers tend to look so negative
18	because you are bringing together all of these
19	worst-case inputs that people tend to throw
20	up their hands.
21	So I think it is an issue of
22	resource management and priorities which bands

Page 18 and services and so on do we look at in these 1 2 terms, but ultimately I think it's also some 3 sense of agreement. If we're really going to 4 make this work, you've got to get down to 5 those details. Otherwise you continue to create these big separations. 6 7 MEMBER DONOVAN: So do you think 8 getting down into the details will allow us to 9 proceed in a more expeditious fashion getting 10 spectrum out there? I think certainly 11 MR. NEBBIA: 12 focusing on that, focusing on the specific opportunities we have and pouring our 13 resources into that, is probably a better use 14 of certainly our efforts and staff time than 15 trying to create the larger guide book or crib 16 sheet or whatever for all the bands and all 17 18 the services. I just think they are too 19 numerous to try to create that construct. 20 Even with the work we are doing in 21 one band, we have had to create five different 22 working groups. And I think I've heard

	Page 19
1	recently somebody mention about the 1,000
2	megahertz sharing possibility, that that might
3	result in many, many more working groups. So
4	I think that we have got to focus certainly
5	our staff efforts and so on on the places that
6	we think are offering real options.
7	MEMBER DONOVAN: Thank you.
8	MR. NEBBIA: Any other ones?
9	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes. Can you
10	get a microphone?
11	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Well, is this
12	on?
13	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes.
14	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Okay. Well, I
15	did want to credit the work that NTIA and
16	various working groups are doing. And to the
17	extent that I have mostly eavesdropped on the
18	process, there has been a lot of good faith
19	and certainly an enormous amount of resources
20	thrown at this.
21	I also believe we can't help but
22	look at sharing. I mean, I've been on this
I	-

	Page 20
1	Working Group for or at least this Advisory
2	Committee for several years now. And one
3	thing that I believe has become very much a
4	reality that everyone around the table has
5	been educated about is the federal users are
6	a very complex lot.
7	We're not talking about people who
8	are inefficient in their use of trunking
9	technology. We're talking about some of the
10	most sophisticated systems in the world.
11	And so therein comes the benefit
12	of this in-depth discussion, but therein I
13	think also comes the need to have some perhaps
14	high-level principles as well because when you
15	talk about particularly the more sophisticated
16	forms of sharing, you know, all the way up to
17	the PCAST variations, again, the topic of
18	enforcement and trust is absolutely huge. If
19	everything is going to be kind of case by
20	case, looking at the parameters on both sides,
21	and eventually arriving at a technology
22	handshake, there has to be a magnificent

	Page 21
1	amount of trust in both directions.
2	And, frankly, a concern I have,
3	people say, "Well, why is it that the feds are
4	sharing with the feds but it is more difficult
5	with the commercial?" Well, that is obvious.
6	You know, over here at NTIA, Larry
7	wields a big stick. He can
8	(Laughter.)
9	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Larry is able,
10	at least in theory, to tell one federal user
11	to back off and the other federal user to
12	advance and sort of manage the sandbox. But
13	when you're talking about commercial players
14	of enormous sophistication with the ability to
15	go to Congress or the courts, sharing with
16	feds, it's really difficult to foresee how the
17	enforcement scenarios might move forward.
18	And I think that is beyond, to
19	some extent, the work of these working groups.
20	But that is the issue that really is profound.
21	MR. NEBBIA: Okay. One other
22	comment I want to make about the first

Page 22 recommendation here, one of the items that is 1 2 included under the general requirements statement I believe is the issue of occupancy. 3 And I'm interested in what you all think is 4 5 reasonable to expect or it can be expected in terms of occupancy information. 6 7 And I appreciate it if you could 8 put it in the context of whatever knowledge 9 you have of the occupancy information that is 10 provided by the private sector in their activities. 11 12 So I am trying to -- I understand we often get into the discussion of providing 13 14 government occupancy information, but I think we have at least got to look at it in terms of 15 what is the real world here in those terms. 16 17 So I would appreciate any thoughts 18 you have on what is the real expectation in 19 terms of access to government occupancy 20 information? 21 This is part of recommendation 22 number 1 on the Sharing Committee. It is

	Page 23
1	under the general requirements. So it was not
2	a specific requirement as far as I could see,
3	but it was under the general requirements.
4	Mark?
5	MEMBER McHENRY: Working Group 1,
6	they told us there are seven satellites, there
7	are six locations. I mean, you can estimate
8	the occupancy. That's all that was intended.
9	They would 'fess up and say, "We have this
10	many transmitters these places these times."
11	MR. NEBBIA: Well, "these times,"
12	that becomes
13	MEMBER MCHENRY: If people don't
14	'fess up and explain what their occupancy is,
15	how would the entrant know what he's getting?
16	So the incumbent needs to say what is
17	occupancy and how it is going to change, what
18	it is today. Is it going to be triple
19	tomorrow? We have got primary rights. If
20	he's planning on tripling it tomorrow, the
21	entrant needs to know that þ
22	MR. NEBBIA: Right. But that is

	Page 24
1	part once again, I am trying to make the
2	distinction here. This is listed as one of
3	the general requirements. I am assuming,
4	therefore, that you are saying this is the
5	kind of item that should be up front in a
6	database, not part of the detailed discussions
7	but should be generally available. And now
8	what you are saying makes it sound like that's
9	not what you're asking for.
10	MEMBER McHENRY: The requirement
11	is that you have to disclose it sometime, just
12	that this would be a list of things that would
13	have to be disclosed eventually, a checklist.
14	If someone came to you and said, "I had a
15	deal," when you go to the checklist, "Well,
16	did you answer this question, this question?"
17	that is what was intended here. To provide a
18	checklist for them to understand their work,
19	so they wouldn't overlook something.
20	MR. NEBBIA: Okay. Now, once
21	again, I am just trying to understand. Where
22	this says, "NTIA should develop,"

	Page 25
1	MEMBER MCHENRY: Yes.
2	MR. NEBBIA: these
3	requirements? So you are saying when you are
4	dealing with two specific groups working
5	toward some sharing information, that this
6	information is, in fact, necessary?
7	MEMBER McHENRY: If someone came
8	to you and said, "We have a deal to share it"
9	and they didn't disclose the occupancy, I
10	wouldn't value the deal. I would say they are
11	going to have a problem with it.
12	MR. NEBBIA: Sure.
13	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Is this
14	something where you think that what Karl asked
15	was in the private sector, presumably if you
16	were to do a deal with a commercial carrier,
17	you would want to know what they would
18	disclose, what they are going to use in the
19	future, and you would be that
20	MEMBER McHENRY: Their current and
21	future plans.
22	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: You should use

	Page 26
1	a microphone by the way, sir. Yes, their
2	current and future plans so that you know what
3	you could share with us. And you think that
4	that is also
5	MEMBER McHENRY: That's not
6	disclosed and decided. And then they're going
7	to go blow up later. That is what the purpose
8	of this was.
9	MR. NEBBIA: Okay. Just so I'm
10	clear, you are not expecting this to reside in
11	our databases in a way that is presentable.
12	MEMBER McHENRY: No. If someone
13	came to you and "I have a done deal," both
14	sides would have to explain the occupancy
15	assumptions they made, where they go them, how
16	much can they grow so it's a checklist for you
17	to validate, "Oh, this deal is credible."
18	It's kind of like the CliffsNotes or whatever
19	you said.
20	MR. NEBBIA: Right.
21	MEMBER MCHENRY: It's kind of a
22	guideline. Just before the analysis, you gave

	Page 27
1	them a punchlist, "You'd better decide all of
2	these things."
3	MR. NEBBIA: Okay. Any other
4	thoughts on that?
5	MEMBER KAHN: You know, I think
б	this goes back to Janice's comment about
7	trust. You kind of have to figure out what
8	you think your basic underlying assumption of
9	the two sides is. And this occupancy is one
10	of those things that you can easily inflame in
11	terms of a projection and in order to
12	discourage, you know, sharing opportunities.
13	So I do think that, you know,
14	having the NTIA is kind of an arbiter to some
15	degree saying we need that number on both
16	sides probably, I think. Otherwise that
17	becomes a way that discourage and make sure
18	it's possible.
19	MEMBER McHENRY: But if it isn't
20	considered, it's a disaster.
21	MEMBER COOPER: Yes. They've got
22	to be accurate or at least best good faith

Page 28 estimates. 1 2 MR. NEBBIA: So I think part of the challenge here is that this is not 3 information that is currently required. 4 And 5 I'm not sure, certainly on the private sector side, that it is currently required in that 6 7 the actual time of operation as a percentage 8 of the whole and so on. That is not 9 traditionally required in licensing or in 10 assigning frequencies and so on. So that information is not 11 12 generally resident. Obtaining that information in all federal systems obviously 13 14 would be challenging to --15 MEMBER McHENRY: But how can you 16 share unless you know what you are going to 17 get? I think the issue is 18 MR. NEBBIA: 19 once you get together to work on that, you can 20 certainly get into those issues, but, once 21 again, I am looking in the context of 22 providing general requirements that NTIA is

	Page 29
1	supposed to be building this information.
2	And I think in general terms,
3	providing moment-by-moment occupancy or those
4	things is, at least at this point, not a
5	possibility. You will get, as Jan was saying,
6	those very general, broadly stated things.
7	We know that certain systems,
8	like, for instance, an FAA radar at a
9	particular base, we know that that is
10	operating all the time. On the other hand,
11	most of those radars actually have a backup
12	frequency. And we don't know how often they
13	come up on that frequency. That's not part of
14	the licensing process.
15	So that is part of what I am
16	trying to say. As we engage in these direct
17	discussions, you can get into bringing that
18	information out. But, as for having that as
19	part of a frequency record at this point, we
20	don't have that. And I'm not sure that that
21	is even consistent with what the private
22	sector provides either.

	Page 30
1	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Jennifer?
2	MEMBER WARREN: That seems to
3	apply to the data. This is just the notional
4	the list of things that have to be
5	generally identified and discussed at the
6	case-by-case level, as opposed to having a
7	resident database that's maintained on a daily
8	basis with this kind of information.
9	I didn't hear that as part of the
10	discussion that we had in the CSMAC but,
11	rather, this is what is necessary when you go
12	to the deeper level, the next level.
13	So I think Mark used the term
14	"checklist" but not a checklist that you guys
15	have the information at the ready for every
16	single system but on a case-by-case basis, we
17	don't need it. Is that not, Mark?
18	MEMBER McHENRY: Certainly.
19	MEMBER WARREN: Okay.
20	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Bryan?
21	MEMBER TRAMONT: Yes. I think if
22	it were possible for that to be available,

	Page 31
1	obviously that would make sharing easier,
2	right? Private parties would be able to look
3	at a database. They would be able to say what
4	the frequency of use is. They would be able
5	to develop investors and proposals to come to
6	you with the sharing thing that would work.
7	So obviously that would be the home run.
8	But there were huge transaction
9	costs associated with that. And, to your
10	point, it is not clear that you have been
11	some commercial systems have that kind of
12	transparency. Others don't.
13	So I think the trick is figuring
14	out to what degree that transparency can be
15	provided, perhaps for bands that are targeted
16	for potential sharing where other systems
17	wouldn't. But that some sort of open database
18	that would allow for private sector entities
19	to look at the spectrum environment, develop
20	business plans, and come to you with ideas
21	would be the home run.
22	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Your idea of

Page 32 1 when you are doing a deal with a commercial 2 provider -- right now we are trying to get the government to have a database of who is on 3 what channel. Then you know who to negotiate 4 5 with. 6 Right now if you want to do a deal 7 with a commercial provider, they don't make 8 publicly available what their expansion plans 9 are. You go and you do a deal with them. You 10 negotiate with them and figure out what they are going to be. I think that seems like not 11 12 an unreasonable thing that we would want to go forward with. 13 14 Are there people on the phone? Ι 15 just want to make sure that people on the 16 phone who have a question have a chance to 17 comment as well. Did you want --MEMBER McHENRY: Well, it can be 18 19 very crude. Is it a tenth of a percent, one 20 percent, or ten percent? I mean, it could be. 21 That is all the resolution that's needed. 22 High, medium, and low, maybe a geographic

Page 33 1 factor is all that's needed. 2 MR. NEBBIA: Okay. I wanted to just mention one other item under 3 recommendation 2, the aspect of a management 4 5 and control feature. I think this is one that we see that would be really useful in helping 6 7 to ensure that sharing arrangements actually 8 work, provide potentially the possibility of 9 being able to tell somebody they can't operate 10 on the channel if they're not abiding by the thing. It also gives the possibility of 11 12 updating the sharing arrangement as things may 13 change. 14 But obviously one of the things that this requires is essentially that all of 15 the radio devices that are participating in 16 17 the arrangement have to be connected to the 18 network and to getting input on their 19 operation. 20 I think certainly many, many of 21 the radio systems that the government 22 operates, probably many that the commercial

Page 34 world operates are not network-centric at this 1 2 point. And, therefore, they don't have that mechanism, that capability. So it's something 3 that we need to look at in the future, but I 4 5 think we do need to recognize that most of the 6 radios that people are using, once again 7 outside network-type devices, are probably not 8 connected into the internet, not getting those 9 calls home, and so on. I just think we need 10 to keep that in mind. 11 MEMBER McHENRY: It says, 12 "Interim." 13 MR. NEBBIA: Yes. CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: I think this is 14 15 actually sort of a good -- you know, sometimes 16 the big picture of what we are going to be 17 discussing when we discuss the working groups' specific recommendations and thoughts. 18 So 19 keeping these overall parameters in mind and 20 guidelines in mind is going to be good to the 21 working groups as well. 22 MR. NEBBIA: Okay. I would like

Page 1 to talk about the unlicensed recommendation. 2 I should say in this case, I think we are in 3 agreement to pursue these ideas. In fact, we 4 will be meeting. OSM and the FCC's Office of 5 Engineering and Technology meet regularly. 6 And we will be raising these concepts with 7 them. 8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from 12 the outside saving things like "What do you	
I should say in this case, I think we are in agreement to pursue these ideas. In fact, we will be meeting. OSM and the FCC's Office of Engineering and Technology meet regularly. And we will be raising these concepts with them. I should indicate that out of the many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on the table before, this is probably the only one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	35
3 agreement to pursue these ideas. In fact, we 4 will be meeting. OSM and the FCC's Office of 5 Engineering and Technology meet regularly. 6 And we will be raising these concepts with 7 them. 8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
4 will be meeting. OSM and the FCC's Office of 5 Engineering and Technology meet regularly. 6 And we will be raising these concepts with 7 them. 8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
5 Engineering and Technology meet regularly. 6 And we will be raising these concepts with 7 them. 8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
6 And we will be raising these concepts with 7 them. 8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
7 them. 8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
8 I should indicate that out of the 9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
9 many recommendations that the CSMAC has put on 10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
10 the table before, this is probably the only 11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
11 one where I've gotten spontaneous calls from	
10 the outgide corring things like "What do	
12 the outside saying things like "What do you	
13 mean you're calling us dumb devices?"	
14 (Laughter.)	
15 MR. NEBBIA: So there is an	
16 industry out there that I'm not sure that	
17 there was full understanding and evaluation of	
18 who they are and what they provide. And I	
19 think, certainly in the context of our	
20 expertise here, I think there is an	
21 orientation around network-linked devices,	
22 internet information passage, and not much of	

	Page 36
1	an orientation around car key fobs and all the
2	other many, many devices.
3	So we are going to be hearing a
4	little bit more from those industry groups on
5	these recommendations. And we may have to
6	change the word "dumb" before we're over.
7	MEMBER KAHN: Perhaps we should
8	have called them unconnected devices.
9	MR. NEBBIA: There we go.
10	MEMBER KAHN: But the reality, I
11	mean, is that those guys typically are not
12	grabbing a lot of spectrum for what they're
13	doing. They're not the demand function for
14	new swaths of spectrum.
15	The problem case would be if you
16	found a desired application or big chunk of
17	unlicensed spectrum that did not want to be
18	connected. And that application is a little
19	hard to come up with right now.
20	MR. NEBBIA: Yes. I think one of
21	the challenges, though, is not often grasping
22	that distinction. We hear lots of people

	Page 37
1	referring to unlicensed spectrum or spectrum
2	allocated for unlicensed. And they are
3	surprised when we tell them that most
4	unlicensed devices actually operate in
5	spectrum for which there is no specific
6	mention or authorization for unlicensed.
7	And many of them actually go on in
8	bands that the federal government is using now
9	and already constitute a form of sharing. So
10	I think, certainly as we go on in our thinking
11	and in the general dialogue outside of the
12	room here, I think we need to keep that in
13	mind.
14	And certainly as different groups
15	look at this issue, they need to at least
16	recognize the presence of all those many
17	devices. We're going to be evidently sent a
18	list of all of them. And I understand it is
19	quite substantial. So we will be looking at
20	that.
21	Okay. Any other thoughts on your
22	side on the unlicensed piece?

	Page 38
1	(No response.)
2	MR. NEBBIA: I know we had quite a
3	bit of dialogue at the last meeting resolving
4	the final steps on the recommendation.
5	The last part we had here was the
6	update on the improvements. And I think, once
7	again, our interest in focusing our activities
8	if we are going to be able to pursue actually
9	cleaning up databases is we need to walk
10	through this idea of, well, what are we going
11	to focus on? What are we going to use our
12	time on?
13	And I think we are actually
14	finding in the discussions that we are having
15	in the working groups and the preparations for
16	these working groups that the process of
17	looking closely at the data, identifying any
18	systems that may have actually passed their
19	lifetime and so on is going on in that
20	process. So I think that's a healthy thing.
21	And so I think that is where our
22	focus is going to be, on those bands that

	Page 39
1	we're actively looking at right now and we'll
2	be working with. Of course, DoD is the
3	primary user in those bands. We will be
4	working that side of things. So I think that
5	will be an important part of what we are
6	doing.
7	We did have a little bit of
8	looking at recommendation 2. And this is the
9	one that listed a number of approaches that
10	the Commission has taken in terms of putting
11	requirements on users to help keep the
12	database clean. And I'm sure everybody would
13	totally agree that the FCC's database is pure
14	and there are no mistakes there.
15	But, once again, in the concept
16	of, for instance, specific license terms that
17	we have not used, as far as I know, in many,
18	many of the cases in the Commission's
19	database, there is a license term, but there
20	is a presumption that they can renew the
21	license. So it becomes a little bit of an
22	administrative activity in doing that.

1	
	Page 40
1	Also, if we try to identify, well,
2	what is the license term that is appropriate
3	for all of the various types of federal
4	systems, we are probably going to find a lot
5	of them that were probably uneasy with ten
6	years. We may want to say 15 years. If we
7	start getting into satellite systems, there
8	are a lot of them that have far outlived
9	anything that we would have predicted.
10	So I think that becomes a
11	challenge as the agencies obviously in
12	creating those long-term systems have to have
13	a sense that they got the time to work through
14	that.
15	So we see in each of these I
16	think, you know, some potential issues with
17	the government agencies. We do have a
18	five-year review process. So many of the
19	things that would normally come up during a
20	build out period, we're going to find out then
21	whether they are operating or they are not
22	operating. At least they are supposed to

Page 41 1 report back on that. 2 So I think most of these things in 3 some way apply on the government side. Obviously they don't give us construction 4 5 notification. But I have to ask whether in 6 the government context, these are necessary 7 parts or not or they just become another 8 burden along the way. 9 So I think we are willing to pursue these ideas. I am just not sure that 10 the private sector construct follows exactly 11 12 what we need to do but certainly worth looking 13 at. 14 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Jennifer? 15 MEMBER WARREN: Thank you. I was 16 going to bring this up in the context of 17 Working Group 5 before, but it kind of fits 18 here, too. 19 In the context of the GMF, I think 20 one of the things that's come out there as well, there have been I think in advance, 21 22 perhaps, of some of the agencies' five-year

	Page 42
1	review period, you know, there has been
2	review. And they have been winnowing out some
3	of their assignments. But what has also come
4	out is that there are some agencies, civil
5	agencies, whose assignments aren't in there.
6	And so I think, you know, while
7	the recommendation 4 from this group, the
8	Spectrum Management Improvements group,
9	focused on kind of winnowing out, I think we
10	also may want to consider something, how we
11	make sure whether it's Coast Guard, DoJ,
12	whomever, that everything is in there, too,
13	because that is equally important, obviously,
14	for understanding sharing impact, sharing
15	analysis, and just overall understanding of
16	the band.
17	So that came out in Working Group
18	5. So I just wanted to share that.
19	MR. NEBBIA: Okay.
20	MEMBER DOMBROWSKY: And I just
21	want to echo that because it's justified
22	across the group. I mean, we are finding

	Page 43
1	different services and systems much later
2	because it's not in the master frequency file.
3	So if there is a lot of hunting and searching
4	and polling of the actual agencies to find out
5	things. So I would echo that comment as well.
б	MR. NEBBIA: And I know,
7	certainly, for instance, on the weather
8	satellite side, the reality is we have never
9	required authorizations or licensing on the
10	Commission side for those receive only sites.
11	So it was an exercise in and of itself for
12	people to try to find out where every one of
13	their sites are because it didn't require
14	going through that process in order to get an
15	okay to use it.
16	So I think we are going to see
17	some pluses and minuses through that process,
18	but I think the work that we are doing is
19	going to help us get there.
20	Okay. Any other thoughts on the
21	feedback on the spectrum management aspects?
22	Of course, on the fee side, that is once again

	Page 44
1	something that still is something that
2	Congress would have to deal with. We have got
3	a limited authorization at this point, that we
4	collect fees based on our operational cost
5	here in spectrum management.
6	So any further thoughts before we
7	move on to the next document?
8	(No response.)
9	- CSMAC - INTERFERENCE AND DYNAMIC ACCESS
10	MR. NEBBIA: First I want to thank
11	David for having taken the time to go back to
12	the archives when we came to the last meeting
13	and said we had finally gotten back to looking
14	at what was really an extensive document
15	dealing with interference and dynamic spectrum
16	access. We provided a lot of input and then
17	asked for your feedback. And David, who is I
18	guess responsible for that group I have a
19	hard time remembering back that far.
20	MEMBER DONOVAN: As do I.
21	MR. NEBBIA: But he has now put
22	together thoughts in response to our comments.

	Page 45
1	And if you would like to introduce it today,
2	David?
3	MEMBER DONOVAN: Sure. I want to
4	thank you, Karl. I guess I should have
5	attended the last meeting as I was watching it
6	over the internet. Getting this assignment,
7	I was busily trying to hit the No button.
8	(Laughter.)
9	MEMBER DONOVAN: I want to
10	emphasize this is a draft and all that
11	entails. And my goal and hope is that we can
12	receive edits from the CSMAC group and make
13	changes accordingly.
14	There were a number of questions
15	relating to the original draft that was done
16	in November of 2010. And I might add, in
17	addition, a lot of the policy debate has moved
18	considerably since 2010 since this draft,
19	since the original recommendations were put
20	forth.
21	I can go through these in
22	excruciating detail, but I think it is if

	Page 46
1	I could just hit four major points? And,
2	again, this has been put out there simply to
3	solicit additional edits.
4	There are a couple of things. One
5	is that the debate has moved on. And so you
6	will see at least reflected in some of these
7	answers issues that have been raised and
8	philosophies that have been raised in the
9	PCAST report in terms of trying to facilitate
10	and promote sharing.
11	There are issues in here about
12	money. And I think Karl has already discussed
13	the issue. The original recommendations asked
14	for a lot of research to be devoted on dynamic
15	spectrum access. And there are issues
16	regarding money. And I think we make similar
17	recommendations in which we can see if you can
18	receive funds out of the Spectrum Relocation
19	Fund; in addition, frankly, asking or making
20	sure that requests for that research are in
21	future budgets.
22	I think one of the great and we

	Page 47
1	have discussed it a little bit here as one of
2	the tensions that I think we have to deal with
3	is one of the key tools in spectrum sharing
4	has, of course, been the database management.
5	You have seen that in TV white spaces. We
6	have discussed this extensively. The PCAST
7	report mentioned it extensively as well.
8	At the same time, there was a
9	federal interest, Karl. And we have talked
10	about this in terms of how much information
11	you make necessary or make public or make
12	transparent.
13	This is really a critical issue.
14	I think Mark is right. I mean, you need to
15	know. You need to know information in order
16	to get investors, in order to have private
17	sector sharing in the first place.
18	This document, while recognizing
19	that there are national security interests and
20	there are other federal interests in terms of
21	releasing database information, it seems, at
22	the very least, for those frequencies for

	Page 48
1	which a policy has been made that said, "Yes,
2	we want to share in that," that there needs to
3	be a way to go about and create a workable
4	database for which the private sector can
5	indeed share.
6	And depending on the sharing
7	scenarios, which will be considerable, maybe
8	a database needs to be in real time. Maybe it
9	doesn't need to be in real time. If you are
10	just sharing with fixed services that are
11	operating on a 24/7 basis, you certainly may
12	not need that.
13	But there is a recommendation in
14	here to say, "Look, we really have to try to
15	see if we can move forward, at least with that
16	particular technology," recognizing, of
17	course, that there are federal concerns here.
18	In addition, there are other
19	technologies that may work very well,
20	spectrum-sensing or other dynamic spectrum
21	access, which may not require the release of
22	specific database information. And there are

Page 49 technological ways of achieving that. 1 So that 2 discussion is in here. You had asked, Karl, I think some 3 very important questions about enforcement. 4 5 And, in particular, the tool, I think, Janice, we had recommended the temporary restrain of 6 7 interference and one of the elements one would 8 consider. 9 At the time, we viewed this as 10 sort of the equivalent of a temporary restraining order, almost like a court issuing 11 12 a preliminary injunction to try to have a temporary resolution of the issue while the 13 14 underlying interference issues are resolved. We try to flesh that out a little bit more 15 16 here. 17 Again, this is a draft. These are just simply examples of the elements, for 18 19 example, that one may want to consider and try 20 to move forward if there were a massive 21 interference issue and you needed that type of 22 mechanism to solve the problem.

	Page 50
1	I think the other point, major
2	point, that is in here again, this is a
3	draft, so for discussion is creating a
4	systematic method of reporting interference
5	and how that should be done.
6	I understand, obviously, there are
7	reports and interference reports that are
8	filed with NTIA. On the FCC side, we have all
9	dealt with them. You hire a lawyer. You go
10	file your interference complaint. And you go
11	to the various respective bureaus to try to
12	resolve it.
13	I think if we are going to move
14	into a more dynamic sharing environment in
15	which the potential for interference
16	increases, there is a recommendation in here
17	that maybe we ought to think about opening up
18	an interference-based portal.
19	I know, just on the broadcast
20	side, a lot of my engineers that may be
21	encountering interference in a variety of
22	scenarios go back to the office and say, "Uh."

	Page 51
1	Then they call me, and they grumble. And that
2	is sort of where it goes.
3	If there were a portal by which
4	either commercial entities that are being
5	interfered with with federal systems or
6	federal engineers that realize they are being
7	interfered with with commercial systems are
8	being interfered where we begin to track this
9	all, it may help and indeed may help develop
10	policy. Perhaps a specific geographic area
11	was a problem. Maybe it's bad equipment that
12	has entered the marketplace. So it's there.
13	But, again, I want to really
14	emphasize that this really is a draft. It's
15	certainly not intended for final resolution.
16	And I look forward to working with anyone who
17	deigns to send an edit to Albany.
18	(Laughter.)
19	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Carl Povelites?
20	MEMBER POVELITES: Carl Povelites.
21	Understanding this is a draft, I guess we'll
22	have to walk in and provide comments.

	Page 52
1	MEMBER DONOVAN: Sure.
2	MEMBER POVELITES: One concern or
3	question I had was the amount of reliance that
4	there seemed to be through a lot of the
5	responses to the PCAST report, which, to my
6	knowledge, hasn't been adopted by the
7	administration. Nor has it really been vetted
8	by this group. I'm just curious as to when we
9	go through this, what would be the best way to
10	go about dealing with that?
11	MEMBER DONOVAN: That's a good
12	question. I mean, I think the PCAST report
13	certainly, without getting into the specifics
14	of it, lays out I think a policy which this
15	group really has also been pushing. And that
16	is trying to figure out and define ways of
17	dynamically sharing spectrum.
18	So I didn't mean to intend to for
19	this group to endorse all of the elements of
20	the PCAST report, but what you will see in
21	here, for example, on the section of database,
22	the PCAST report I think is accurate and says,

	Page 53
1	"Look, if we are going to have sharing as a,
2	database sharing as a, means of sharing, then
3	you need a database. And it is in that
4	context that you will see references to the
5	PCAST report as well in here."
б	If there is language in here that
7	overextends, we can certainly talk about that.
8	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Other comments?
9	My thought, just in terms of procedure so
10	are there other substantive comments before I
11	talk about procedure a little bit?
12	(No response.)
13	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: And I have just
14	been whispering a little bit to Karl and
15	Larry, and I am winging it on my own here. So
16	they bear no responsibility for this.
17	My thought is that this is a
18	huge amount of work, and we really appreciate
19	it, David for people to take a look at it
20	over the course of the next month to six weeks
21	and get comments back to David and we compile
22	the comments and we actually have that

	Page 54
1	circulated in advance of the January meeting.
2	We have time at the January
3	meeting to discuss it more and then if we
4	decide we want to come to a vote on it, we
5	actually have the vote at the February meeting
б	but have people have a chance to circulate
7	points for discussion well in the next month
8	or so but maybe by December 1st, actually, get
9	everything back to David. And then he can
10	compile sort of a list of what people's
11	comments were on the different points. But
12	there are a lot of recommendations here and
13	obviously a lot of work that went into this.
14	But now if Karl wants to talk
15	about substance again?
16	MEMBER DONOVAN: That was my
17	intent, actually.
18	MEMBER POVELITES: I just want to
19	make sure we get a Word document or something
20	so that we can go in. I think this is PDF.
21	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Is that
22	MEMBER DONOVAN: I am more than

	Page 55
1	happy to send out a Word document.
2	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes? If you
3	could send that to Bruce? Then Bruce can make
4	sure it gets sent out to the Committee. That
5	would be great. Okay. Thank you very much,
6	David. That is a great help to move forward.
7	MR. NEBBIA: Just to note one
8	item, there are a few places where we in our
9	response discuss the question of unwanted
10	emission levels, the Commission has
11	traditionally used this 43 plus ten log P
12	value. And we have over and over again found
13	that the specific systems that we are working
14	with are much better than that.
15	And, yet, the challenge becomes as
16	that becomes the regulatory norm, that is what
17	everybody insists on using in their analysis,
18	which, of course, leads you not to a very good
19	sharing situation.
20	So I would particularly appreciate
21	feedback on that idea as we begin to kind of
22	press that forward.

	Page 56
1	MEMBER DONOVAN: I fully agree
2	with you. I think that the ten log P as a
3	uniform autoband emission standard is
4	inappropriate in this context. And we do
5	discuss that in here.
6	MR. NEBBIA: Okay.
7	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Other comments?
8	(No response.)
9	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. So why
10	don't we move on to the CSMAC subcommittees.
11	I think, Janice, you are at least first on the
12	agenda.
13	STATUS OF THE CSMAC SUBCOMMITTEES
14	- UNLICENSED SPECTRUM SUBCOMMITTEE'S REPORT
15	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Okay. Well, I
16	can keep it very short because the substance
17	of our report, in fact, has been covered by
18	Karl's presentation of some of the conclusions
19	and NTIA's response. As I mentioned, Michael
20	Calabrese is winging his way to Spain and
21	gives me his proxy.
22	We have basically concluded our

	Page 57
1	work for this session. The report as
2	presented in July is now final. And, as I
3	said, I think Karl has given the thrust of its
4	recommendations. One is increased reliance on
5	accessing the network. And the second would
6	be a closer look at enforcement going forward.
7	Basically we're open for your
8	thoughts about work for the Unlicensed
9	Committee as we meet in January assuming
10	there's a request for a new agenda. The FCC
11	just opened the possibility of an unlicensed
12	band in the broadcasting set of bands that
13	might be opened through the incentive auction
14	process.
15	And while that is not within
16	NTIA's jurisdiction, that does open a whole
17	new frontier because, unlike the category of
18	unlicensed services that are, in fact, people
19	without a country on some level layered on top
20	of licensed services and they are at will,
21	this would be a different category in a very
22	prime band. And so I would highlight that

1	Page 58 because in some sense, the thinking associated
2	with that will be cutting-edge as we look at
3	a license going forward.
4	Thank you for that.
5	Any other comments? We have some
6	other folks here. Dr. Stancil provided a
7	database suggestion going forward, which we
8	have put into the report as something to
9	consider.
10	And Dr. Kahn was leading the way
11	on the whole idea of increased reliance on the
12	internet and the ability to connect as a way
13	to avoid interference.
14	So thank you for all of the
15	Committee members' thoughtful input.
16	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Thanks. Are
17	there other comments or questions?
18	(No response.)
19	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. The
20	Spectrum Management Improvements Subcommittee,
21	Bryan?
22	MEMBER TRAMONT: I don't know if

	Page 59
1	Mark has now joined us by phone or not.
2	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Mark Gibson?
3	MEMBER GIBSON: Yes. I am here.
4	MEMBER TRAMONT: Very good. Did
5	you want to do this or do you want me to do
б	this? There isn't much to do. So either way
7	is fine.
8	MEMBER GIBSON: You're on.
9	MEMBER TRAMONT: I'm on? Great.
10	Okay. Excellent.
11	- SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT IMPROVEMENTS
12	SUBCOMMITTEE'S REPORT
13	MEMBER TRAMONT: Well, there isn't
14	much to report. We had a surreply round with
15	NTIA in response to their response to our
16	recommendations. We have essentially
17	suspended work pending the completion of the
18	1755 to 1850 program. So we have nothing new
19	on that front.
20	- SPECTRUM SHARING SUBCOMMITTEE'S REPORT
21	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. And I
22	think Larry Alder had a similar report. Your

Page 60 1 concurrence, Mark? 2 MEMBER McHENRY: Yes. 3 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes? Okay. So 4 that's the Spectrum Sharing Subcommittee. So 5 we get that on schedule. I run a good meeting. Wait. Just wait. 6 7 (Laughter.) 8 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. So now 9 we are going to move on to the progress for 10 the CSMAC working groups. And in numerical order, Working Group 1. And we have the CSMAC 11 12 liaisons to the working groups that are going 13 to be making reports. 14 At least for Working Group 1, this 15 is Mark and Dennis. Do you want to at least 16 start out, start us out? And then also Janice 17 and Doug are members, and other people are able to talk as well. 18 19 PROGRESS REPORT -20 CSMAC WORKING GROUPS' LIAISONS 21 - WGI 1695 - 1710 MHZ WEATHER 22 SATELLITE RECEIVE EARTH STATIONS

1	
	Page 61
1	MEMBER ROBERSON: And for those on
2	the phone, this is Dennis Roberson. And I was
3	nominated to serve as the spokesperson for the
4	group.
5	For those of you not in the room,
6	I will apologize because we have continued
7	with our deliberations right up until about
8	9:45 this morning. So those of you in the
9	room have a truly hot-off-the-presses printout
10	of the current status of things. And, Bruce,
11	thank you for printing things out for us.
12	The actual report comes in an
13	unusual manner. First, we'll talk about the
14	context of the Working Group and the efforts
15	that have been conducted and the results at
16	this point. That will be followed by a short
17	presentation from the liaisons, namely Mark
18	and myself, on our perspective, our broader
19	perspective, on the work of the group. So
20	that is the direction that we are moving
21	toward.
22	I would like to acknowledge up

	Page 62
1	front the tremendous work of the co-chairs of
2	Working Group 1, Ivan Navarro and Steve
3	Sharkey, both of whom are in the room. And so
4	they are available for interaction. And if
5	you ask any really tough questions, I
б	obviously have the opportunity to defer to
7	them.
8	Mark and I have been the liaisons
9	there. Ed has been our contact, Ed Drocella
10	has been our contact, here. Robert Weller and
11	Navid Golshahi have been involved very much
12	from the FCC side.
13	This Working Group has grown. It
14	started out as one of the more modest working
15	groups not in the 1755-1850 band that was of
16	keenest interest, it seemed, but we have done
17	quite well in growing our membership.
18	So we are well over 70 people now
19	on the mailing list. And that over time has
20	shifted to be actually dominated by DoD, which
21	is interesting. Industry is certainly
22	represented in significant proportions as well

i	
	Page 63
1	and other interested parties, including
2	various agencies that are not users directly
3	but have considerable interest in the area.
4	From an overview standpoint, the
5	goal of the group in line with all of the
6	working groups is to explore ways that we can
7	lower the repurposing costs and to improve the
8	actual availability and spectrum efficiency
9	that we would obtain, while absolutely
10	ensuring that we don't adversely impact the
11	operations within the band.
12	As a reminder, this is a satellite
13	band. It is a band where there are 18
14	specific sites that are located, receiver
15	sites that are located, in various parts of
16	the United States. And there are 6 satellites
17	that are interacting with those 18 stations.
18	In addition, there is monitoring and actual
19	data collection from satellites from other
20	nations as well. So that is the basic
21	background to remind everyone what we are
22	looking at.

	Page 64
1	We began with the fast track
2	report as a basis for moving forward. And the
3	goal was to take advantage of the
4	knowledgeable industry and the broader
5	government knowledge to refine that input to
6	refine in line with the purpose the use of the
7	spectrum and the continuation of the work as
8	well.
9	Initial areas of focus have been
10	around LTE. And Larry mentioned this. It has
11	turned out to be a more challenging enterprise
12	than was anticipated. There was probably a
13	lot less known about LTE than might have been
14	assumed by the industry side and a lot more
15	detailed requirements for information than
16	perhaps was understood as well. But that was
17	a key focus, has been a key focus, and it has
18	been an expanded focus.
19	I'm actually jumping a little bit
20	ahead of myself, but in providing that
21	baseline information for the other four
22	working groups, as their timeline was shifted

i	
	Page 65
1	a bit beyond the timeline for Working Group 1,
2	it was appropriate for Working Group 1 to take
3	on that role on behalf of all the working
4	groups.
5	The other obvious key is to
6	understand the systems themselves, to
7	understand the simulations model that had been
8	used, and to provide the LTE input to feed
9	into that model, and other information as well
10	to do the assessment of reducing the exclusion
11	zones from the fast track report size and then
12	to develop the recommended rules that would
13	allow that to happen.
14	Qualitatively, the discussions
15	have been rich and positive. A tremendous
16	amount of information has been exchanged,
17	going both directions, a lot greater
18	understanding of the constraints from the
19	industry side that exist in the government,
20	and the characteristics of the system and the
21	operation, going the other way a much enriched
22	understanding of LTE. And we'll talk more

Page 66 1 about the LTE system in a moment, but that has 2 been very, very helpful. Moving on to the next page, our 3 method of work, again is focusing heavily on 4 5 the LTE and specifically LTE user equipment 6 characteristics as a focus. And you will see 7 why that is the key focus in a moment as we 8 get to the recommendations. But that has been 9 a key goal. 10 There was an expectation that that goal could be achieved much earlier than it 11 There has been a back and forth. 12 has been. Industry thought they would provide all of the 13 information. And then there were lots of good 14 questions and then in the normal way that 15 information transfer takes place. 16 17 It has ultimately ended up with 18 the requirement for more time and a great deal 19 of energy applied to this. And the group is 20 to be complimented and the leaders to be 21 complimented and the amount of work that has 22 been undertaken and the foundational nature of

	Page 67
1	that work. So it is quite impactful. The
2	current forecast is that by October 12th; that
3	is to say, a week from Friday, we should have
4	this wrapped up.
5	There is a significant
б	interference analyst that has been taking
7	place and continues to take place. And Ed
8	Drocella has been leading that work.
9	The over-arching comment that goes
10	into this I think for most people not familiar
11	with the LTE system, it's sort of the good
12	news and the bad news. It is an extremely
13	configurable system, much richer, much more
14	complex system than most people had imagined.
15	Being a professor and teaching
16	this sort of thing, I well remember the first
17	time I taught the subject. The question for
18	the class at the end was, do you all think
19	this will really work? And the consensus was
20	no. But it does. It works quite well. And
21	that's the positive feature. But it does
22	create a lot of problems as we're trying to

	Page 68
1	model this because it has so many features, so
2	many knobs and dials to be twisted and turned
3	that it makes it more challenging, both to
4	understand and, hence, the difficulty and the
5	extended time and the communications
6	characteristics.
7	But it also gives great power
8	because it does give a lot more flexibility
9	than many people would have imagined to be
10	able to configure the system and to configure
11	it on a dynamic basis. And I mean dynamic as
12	in milliseconds. The systems can be changed,
13	modified, and out to the end user devices as
14	well.
15	Turning to the recommendations, I
16	will pre-introduce the input from Mark and I.
17	The recommendations were more expansive as
18	they started and as people looked at those
19	recommendations. There was more queasiness
20	about the recommendations. So they have been
21	narrowed to the couple of recommendations that
22	I will list out from the Working Group. And

Page 691then we will get into some of the richer part2of this in the commentary from Mark and I.3The first recommendation is not4really a recommendation. It is more an5assumption. And it is an assumption founded6on the back and forth. But the assumption is7that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end8user advice.9It's a critical assumption. It10was not the original assumption. And this11would be end user devices not time division12duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing13of end user devices and transmitters.14But this is absolutely critical.15This means lower power. It means it is16controlled by the infrastructure. And it does17bear very strongly on the end operation.18Moving to recommendation 2, this19is looking at ways to make the current systems20operate in an easier-to-partner-with,21easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites22that I had mentioned, there are 7 sites that	1	
2of this in the commentary from Mark and I.3The first recommendation is not4really a recommendation. It is more an5assumption. And it is an assumption founded6on the back and forth. But the assumption is7that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end8user advice.9It's a critical assumption. It10was not the original assumption. And this11would be end user devices not time division12duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing13of end user devices and transmitters.14But this is absolutely critical.15This means lower power. It means it is16controlled by the infrastructure. And it does17bear very strongly on the end operation.18Moving to recommendation 2, this19is looking at ways to make the current systems20operate in an easier-to-partner-with,21easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites		Page 69
 The first recommendation is not really a recommendation. It is more an assumption. And it is an assumption founded on the back and forth. But the assumption is that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end user advice. It's a critical assumption. It was not the original assumption. And this would be end user devices not time division duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing of end user devices and transmitters. But this is absolutely critical. This means lower power. It means it is controlled by the infrastructure. And it does bear very strongly on the end operation. Moving to recommendation 2, this is looking at ways to make the current systems operate in an easier-to-partner-with, easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites 	1	then we will get into some of the richer part
4really a recommendation. It is more an5assumption. And it is an assumption founded6on the back and forth. But the assumption is7that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end8user advice.9It's a critical assumption. It10was not the original assumption. And this11would be end user devices not time division12duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing13of end user devices and transmitters.14But this is absolutely critical.15This means lower power. It means it is16controlled by the infrastructure. And it does17bear very strongly on the end operation.18Moving to recommendation 2, this19is looking at ways to make the current systems20operate in an easier-to-partner-with,21easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	2	of this in the commentary from Mark and I.
5 assumption. And it is an assumption founded 6 on the back and forth. But the assumption is 7 that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end 8 user advice. 9 It's a critical assumption. It 10 was not the original assumption. And this 11 would be end user devices not time division 12 duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing 13 of end user devices and transmitters. 14 But this is absolutely critical. 15 This means lower power. It means it is 16 controlled by the infrastructure. And it does 17 bear very strongly on the end operation. 18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	3	The first recommendation is not
 on the back and forth. But the assumption is that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end user advice. It's a critical assumption. It was not the original assumption. And this would be end user devices not time division duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing of end user devices and transmitters. But this is absolutely critical. This means lower power. It means it is controlled by the infrastructure. And it does bear very strongly on the end operation. Moving to recommendation 2, this is looking at ways to make the current systems operate in an easier-to-partner-with, easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites 	4	really a recommendation. It is more an
that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end user advice. It's a critical assumption. It was not the original assumption. And this would be end user devices not time division duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing of end user devices and transmitters. But this is absolutely critical. This means lower power. It means it is controlled by the infrastructure. And it does bear very strongly on the end operation. Moving to recommendation 2, this is looking at ways to make the current systems operate in an easier-to-partner-with, easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	5	assumption. And it is an assumption founded
8user advice.9It's a critical assumption. It10was not the original assumption. And this11would be end user devices not time division12duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing13of end user devices and transmitters.14But this is absolutely critical.15This means lower power. It means it is16controlled by the infrastructure. And it does17bear very strongly on the end operation.18Moving to recommendation 2, this19is looking at ways to make the current systems20operate in an easier-to-partner-with,21easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	6	on the back and forth. But the assumption is
9It's a critical assumption. It10was not the original assumption. And this11would be end user devices not time division12duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing13of end user devices and transmitters.14But this is absolutely critical.15This means lower power. It means it is16controlled by the infrastructure. And it does17bear very strongly on the end operation.18Moving to recommendation 2, this19is looking at ways to make the current systems20operate in an easier-to-partner-with,21easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	7	that the 1695-1710 would be occupied by end
 10 was not the original assumption. And this 11 would be end user devices not time division 12 duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing 13 of end user devices and transmitters. 14 But this is absolutely critical. 15 This means lower power. It means it is 16 controlled by the infrastructure. And it does 17 bear very strongly on the end operation. 18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites 	8	user advice.
 would be end user devices not time division duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing of end user devices and transmitters. But this is absolutely critical. This means lower power. It means it is controlled by the infrastructure. And it does bear very strongly on the end operation. Moving to recommendation 2, this is looking at ways to make the current systems operate in an easier-to-partner-with, easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites 	9	It's a critical assumption. It
12 duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing 13 of end user devices and transmitters. 14 But this is absolutely critical. 15 This means lower power. It means it is 16 controlled by the infrastructure. And it does 17 bear very strongly on the end operation. 18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	10	was not the original assumption. And this
 of end user devices and transmitters. But this is absolutely critical. This means lower power. It means it is controlled by the infrastructure. And it does bear very strongly on the end operation. Moving to recommendation 2, this is looking at ways to make the current systems operate in an easier-to-partner-with, easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites 	11	would be end user devices not time division
14But this is absolutely critical.15This means lower power. It means it is16controlled by the infrastructure. And it does17bear very strongly on the end operation.18Moving to recommendation 2, this19is looking at ways to make the current systems20operate in an easier-to-partner-with,21easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	12	duplexed devices, where you had an intermixing
15 This means lower power. It means it is 16 controlled by the infrastructure. And it does 17 bear very strongly on the end operation. 18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	13	of end user devices and transmitters.
16 controlled by the infrastructure. And it does 17 bear very strongly on the end operation. 18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	14	But this is absolutely critical.
17 bear very strongly on the end operation. 18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	15	This means lower power. It means it is
18 Moving to recommendation 2, this 19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	16	controlled by the infrastructure. And it does
19 is looking at ways to make the current systems 20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	17	bear very strongly on the end operation.
20 operate in an easier-to-partner-with, 21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	18	Moving to recommendation 2, this
21 easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites	19	is looking at ways to make the current systems
	20	operate in an easier-to-partner-with,
22 that I had mentioned, there are 7 sites that	21	easier-to-share-with manner. Of the 18 sites
	22	that I had mentioned, there are 7 sites that

1	
	Page 70
1	are located within the areas that are of great
2	interest to cellular providers and others
3	because of the population.
4	The nearest one is in Suitland,
5	Maryland. There's another one in Miami, St
6	Louis, Cincinnati, Sacramento, California, in
7	Hawaii, in the Pearl Harbor area, and then in
8	Omaha, Nebraska.
9	So the other 11 are actually in
10	relatively remote sites. But for those sites,
11	it is of interest to try to find a or explore
12	the possibility of re-siting the actual
13	antenna system that would make it easier to
14	ensure that there was no interference that was
15	found.
16	In addition to that, there are a
17	variety of other mechanisms that can be
18	explored: receiver diversity, interference
19	canceling, filtering, shielding, and so on
20	that could make the sites more immune to any
21	form of interference.
22	So these are areas that they

	Page 71
1	recommended that we explore to understand this
2	better. And those are really the only two
3	recommendations. The third recommendation was
4	that the group needs to continue to work. I
5	view that as not a real recommendation. It's
6	a fact of life.
7	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: I think
8	everyone can accept the third recommendation.
9	MEMBER ROBERSON: Very, very good.
10	Thanks, guys. And that moves us to the CMC
11	liaisons' point of view. And I will warn all
12	of you that this is a very strange
13	circumstance in that I found Mark constraining
14	me in my perspective. Usually Mark is quite
15	outspoken and has strongly held views. In
16	this case, he was, "Don't you think we should
17	tone this down?" We had a very, very
18	significant role reversal since I am usually
19	the calming water kind of person. But, in any
20	event, that was just to prepare you and buckle
21	your seat belts for the next chart.
22	The perspective that Mark and I

	Page 72
1	share is that geographic exclusion zones,
2	which is the recommendation and the attention
3	that the Working Group has not yet been able
4	to come to closure on, that geographic
5	exclusion zones really are not the optimal way
6	to proceed. This is the recommended way.
7	This is the fast track report. But this is
8	not really the most appropriate way to
9	proceed.
10	The notion is that we should use a
11	different construct. It has many problems
12	because the terminology is undefined. And, in
13	fact, exclusion zones have some of this as
14	well. But the proposal is that we establish
15	coordination zones, zones that are not
16	excluded but, rather, where there is careful
17	work done so that the operation of the
18	presuming cellular units, that those cellular
19	units operate in conjunction with and in close
20	coordination with the government sites, the
21	NOAA sites primarily but also DoD sites.
22	The second alternative and

	Page 73
1	these are mix and matches, alternative 4 would
2	suggest is that this is a prime opportunity
3	for temporal sharing. This is a very
4	well-known environment. These are not moving
5	targets. We have 18 very, very fixed sites.
б	They are quite large sites.
7	The satellites are few in number.
8	They are quite predictable in their path,
9	though they can be moved. There is some
10	dynamism in the satellites. But the movement
11	time is in hours, at minimum, sometimes days.
12	And, as I suggested in LTE, we're talking
13	about milliseconds as the ability to change,
14	turn off all the LEUs in the extreme case.
15	So you have the circumstance where
16	the locations and particularly those of keen
17	interest are actually receiving information
18	less than five hours a day and actually
19	considerably less in most cases. And half of
20	those are in the middle of the night.
21	So from a temporal sharing
22	standpoint, this is a poster child. And this

	Page 74
1	is why I have gotten, as some of you have
2	heard, quite excited about this, because if we
3	can't temporally share in this circumstance,
4	where can we temporally share?
5	All these problems are very
6	difficult. I am going to say something that
7	will be like your comment about dumb devices.
8	But this is the simplest of our circumstances.
9	Most of the rest of the challenges we have are
10	much, much more difficult. So to me temporal
11	sharing is really a critical area that we
12	should be looking at.
13	The third alternative and this
14	is based on some number of measurements that,
15	actually, both Mark and I have conducted since
16	in our other lives, we do this sort of thing
17	if you put up an antenna and look for LTE
18	receivers or not receivers but LTE end user
19	devices, it is very difficult to find them.
20	There is so much power control since we are
21	trying to have these devices use very little
22	battery and you're trying to get the spectrum

Page 75

efficiencies. The cellular providers and their equipment providers behind them are driven in a direction that is exactly compatible with the needs of the satellite providers.

6 So the power level is so low, the 7 usage cycle is so low that you, for the most 8 part, can't see the devices. There is some 9 perspective -- it clearly needs to be tested 10 -- that you could do whatever you wanted with the LTE system and the satellite receiver 11 12 sites would never see it, very much to be tested. Certainly there are extreme cases 13 14 where you would not have that be the case. Alternative 3 is just enjoy life, put out the 15 LTE systems, and continue up. 16 17 And alternative 4 is obviously a mix and match alternative of 1 through 3 18 19 because these are not independent. The three 20 are definitely not independent approaches but 21 that certainly are worth considering.

> Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc. 202-234-4433

The next slide talks about

22

Page 76 1 geographic exclusion zone issues. There are 2 a variety of issues. We have worked at this currently. And this will be refined. 3 This is part of even our discussion this morning. 4 But 5 currently there is sort of an order of 6 magnitude or more difference between different 7 views. 8 And that comes in our simulation 9 result. That comes to play because of 10 differences in propagation models, differences in understanding what cell site layout might 11 12 be, LTE power, LTE duty cycle. This is 13 getting the parameters again that Larry mentioned, getting them really nailed down, 14 all of them nailed down. 15 16 Some of the assumptions that you 17 can make would suggest extreme power levels, 18 but, again, if those extreme power levels 19 existed, cell phones really wouldn't work. So 20 we need to get this really nailed down. 21 And this is not in any way a blame 22 assignment. It is just a state of where we

	Page 77
1	are with the communications of the information
2	not yet completed.
3	There are LTE configuration
4	questions; deployment on mountains, for
5	instance, the cell size, the temporal
6	adaptation.
7	Cell size is getting smaller and
8	smaller and smaller. LTE cell size is tiny
9	and moving smaller with small cell devices or
10	systems that are being deployed. So these
11	kinds of things are there.
12	This temporal adaptation is really
13	important with the rapid ability to change the
14	configuration. One of the areas where there
15	has been some level of agreement in principle
16	and there is a need and this is
17	interference to noise ratio that may or may
18	not be familiar to most around the table, but
19	this whole notion of adding power into the
20	system. Even though you can't see discrete
21	end user devices, you are raising the noise
22	floor by virtue of this. And that is

	Page 78
1	understood but perceived to be modest, but it
2	needs to be actually fully vetted.
3	Directionality of antennas. As we
4	are moving to very, very smart antennas, that
5	needs to be built into this as well.
6	All of these things actually, as
7	we understand these better, make the analysis
8	better and better and better. There are
9	additional tests that are needed, but these
10	tests are eminently doable tests. They are
11	not extraordinary efforts.
12	We had discussion this morning.
13	Mark and I pointed out that it's at most a few
14	months worth of measurement work. The change
15	from this morning was measurement work. The
16	argument this morning was, "Well, that's the
17	measurement work. It's going to take you a
18	year to get the measurement plan in place so
19	that you have an agreement on what you are
20	going to measure."
21	And that may well be true based on
22	some of the experience within the Working

	Page 79
1	Group, but the actual measurements are very
2	simple. And it's the sort of thing that we
3	will probably regret, but Mark and I
4	volunteered that we could do most of the
5	measurements and do them at no cost. That is
6	not an infinite number, but, you know
7	(Laughter.)
8	MEMBER ROBERSON: That's the
9	regret part. But we have the tools. And I,
10	in particular, have the luxury of having
11	graduate students, which Mark doesn't. He has
12	to pay for his. But we do have the ability to
13	do a lot of this work.
14	So the recommendation of the
15	liaisons is that we should continue forward to
16	identify the perceived issues, particularly
17	with the temporal sharing and the field
18	strength approaches that have a good life
19	against all the LTE. Industry should conduct
20	the tests, but we will need to have the tests
21	vetted. And this is really critical so that
22	there is government confidence looking over

	Page 80
1	the shoulders to ensure that when the tests
2	are completed, that they are accepted as being
3	reasonable representations of what is needed
4	to understand these sharing capabilities.
5	We do need also to conduct
6	temporal and geographic exclusion zone tests
7	to understand that side. If we do establish
8	a zone, what should that zone look like?
9	In the instance that after all we
10	have said and done on temporal and the field
11	strength we decide that what we really do need
12	to do is the geographic exclusion zones and
13	this is my contentious one, and it wasn't
14	meant to be; it was actually a real statement
15	for reasons not understood by me mostly,
16	but if there is a geographic reason that I
17	don't understand for geographic exclusion
18	zones, then we should get on with it,
19	establish the zone, establish them broadly,
20	but establish a mechanism, a tried and true
21	mechanism that moves rapidly as the issues can
22	be resolved that we can shrink the zones down

Page 81 1 very rapidly to the level that they need to 2 be. The critical feature of this last 3 bullet is that there need to be resources in 4 place to enable this to happen in a timely 5 6 There is a great deal of anxiousness manner. 7 in the industry to move forward. And there are some of us that deal with this on 8 9 religious principles. And, like me, sharing 10 is something that we need to get on with. We have too long tarried when the 11 12 technology has moved on to take advantage of 13 sharing opportunities that are out there. And 14 I think we have got to be in a place where we 15 move forward on those. And, with that, I will welcome 16 your questions and thoughts. Mark, first of 17 18 all, did you want to amplify? 19 MEMBER McHENRY: I think the field 20 strength approach, you want to just go for it. 21 It was regulate --22 MEMBER ROBERSON: It is regulate.

	Page 82
1	MEMBER SUGRUE: You kind of
2	overstated what it was.
3	MEMBER ROBERSON: Okay. I do have
4	sometimes a tendency to do high contrast. So
5	thank you, Mark.
6	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: So in the
7	temporal sharing case
8	MEMBER KAHN: When you are talking
9	of the temporal sharing, are you thinking of
10	that in a technological sense of like, you
11	know, there's a communication line that comes
12	out of the satellite receiver stations to the
13	local carrier who owns the spectrum in that
14	area that says "About to receive. Please go
15	quiet" kind of thing. I mean, that type of
16	handshaking would be
17	MEMBER ROBERSON: Yes. That would
18	be an implementation. There may be others.
19	The satellites
20	MEMBER KAHN: Since you know
21	MEMBER ROBERSON: You know where
22	the satellites are. You can track them. You

Page 83 can actually go on the internet right now and 1 2 you can --3 MEMBER KAHN: Right. And you were 4 talking about the fact that they can 5 potentially move and stuff. And so, I mean, 6 assume an automated approach --7 MEMBER ROBERSON: Yes. 8 MEMBER KAHN: -- of some sort 9 would be --10 MEMBER ROBERSON: Right. MEMBER KAHN: -- ideal and --11 12 MEMBER ROBERSON: Exactly. 13 MEMBER KAHN: Okay. Thanks. 14 MEMBER ROBERSON: Yes. 15 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Are there other 16 comments? 17 (No response.) 18 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: So, at least 19 from my perspective, you know, maybe I'm 20 wrong, but it sounds like you have different 21 recommendations or are trying to push the Committee in a different direction or a little 22

	Page 84
1	further than it has gotten to so far.
2	But your recommendation 3 of
3	continuing to work is I think to get the
4	Committee to incorporate your views or
5	something, it would be useful to try to
б	increase the amount of sharing available and
7	trying to come up with ways that are you
8	know, these things that are able to increase
9	sharing without increasing interference.
10	MEMBER ROBERSON: Right. No.
11	That is exactly right. The group, the Working
12	Group, I am very sensitive of the Working
13	Group was meant to time-out by the end of
14	September. And I find that I seem to be much
15	more religious about dates than others. He
16	said, "Well, you know." But, you know, when
17	we said September, that seemed like the right
18	endpoint.
19	There is work absolutely
20	continuing. Ivan and Steve are carrying on.
21	I think Ivan in one of the emails said, "We
22	don't know how to fail" or a comment similar

	Page 85
1	to that.
2	So there is a perspective that we
3	will through the Working Group process achieve
4	an endpoint. The endpoint is taking much
5	longer than I would have hoped. There are a
6	variety of reasons for that, not bad people,
7	not the process seems much more obvious
8	than the endpoint that we're achieving in a
9	timely way that I would hope that we might
10	achieve it.
11	So that was the basis on which
12	Mark and I put together a proposal, which is
13	not inconsistent with where the Working Group
14	may end up; that is, my hope that the Working
15	Group will get there, but the Working Group is
16	not yet there.
17	At the same time, Mark and I felt
18	that it would be of benefit to the group to
19	hear the thinking that we had in place.
20	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Rick?
21	MEMBER REASER: Rick Reaser. I
22	like your temporal thing, by the way, because

	Page 86
1	that is very predictable.
2	So where is the push-back coming
3	from? Is it from the commercial wireless
4	people or from the feds or where is it coming
5	from? Because, to me, that would be a very
б	simple thing because, even when they move it,
7	that comes out.
8	MEMBER ROBERSON: Yes.
9	MEMBER REASER: That's all
10	available on the internet because people want
11	to know when they're going to get their
12	weather data.
13	So, to me, if you could have an
14	arrangement where the wireless guys plug into
15	that and then take appropriate action, it
16	seems to me that's a gold mine.
17	MEMBER ROBERSON: I would agree.
18	(Laughter.)
19	MEMBER REASER: So where is the
20	push-back? Like why is that
21	MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there was
22	one push-back, "We were told to do exclusion

Page 871zones, and that's not exclusion zone." And2there's no proof that that works. And, you3know, this is life or death. People have a4lot at stake here. And they want to have hard5proof it works.6MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by,7though, that there's no proof it works?8MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no9proof that you can do temporal10MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not11implemented this system yet.12MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof?13I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are14not interfering. So I'm just curious what you15mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be16difficult. I just don't understand the17statement. What would constitute proof that18if you are not transmitting, you are not19interfering?20MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you21get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE22takes two hours to respond. You could think		
<pre>2 there's no proof that that works. And, you 3 know, this is life or death. People have a 4 lot at stake here. And they want to have hard 5 proof it works. 6 MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by, 7 though, that there's no proof it works? 8 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no 9 proof that you can do temporal 10 MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not 11 implemented this system yet. 12 MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? 13 I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are 14 not interfering. So I'm just curious what you 15 mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be 16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE</pre>		Page 87
 know, this is life or death. People have a lot at stake here. And they want to have hard proof it works. MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by, though, that there's no proof it works? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no proof that you can do temporal MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not implemented this system yet. MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering. So I'm just curious what you mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be difficult. I just don't understand the statement. What would constitute proof that if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE 	1	zones, and that's not exclusion zone." And
 lot at stake here. And they want to have hard proof it works. MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by, though, that there's no proof it works? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no proof that you can do temporal MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not implemented this system yet. MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering. So I'm just curious what you mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be difficult. I just don't understand the statement. What would constitute proof that if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE 	2	there's no proof that that works. And, you
5 proof it works. 6 MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by, 7 though, that there's no proof it works? 8 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no 9 proof that you can do temporal 10 MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not 11 implemented this system yet. 12 MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? 13 I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are 14 not interfering. So I'm just curious what you 15 mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be 16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	3	know, this is life or death. People have a
 MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by, though, that there's no proof it works? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no proof that you can do temporal MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not implemented this system yet. MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering. So I'm just curious what you mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be difficult. I just don't understand the statement. What would constitute proof that if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE 	4	lot at stake here. And they want to have hard
though, that there's no proof it works? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no proof that you can do temporal MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not implemented this system yet. MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering. So I'm just curious what you mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be difficult. I just don't understand the statement. What would constitute proof that if you are not transmitting, you are not understand the statement. What would constitute proof that if you are not transmitting, you are not get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	5	proof it works.
 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no proof that you can do temporal MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not implemented this system yet. MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering. So I'm just curious what you mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be difficult. I just don't understand the statement. What would constitute proof that if you are not transmitting, you are not interfering? MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE 	6	MEMBER KAHN: What do you mean by,
9 proof that you can do temporal 10 MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not 11 implemented this system yet. 12 MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? 13 I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are 14 not interfering. So I'm just curious what you 15 mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be 16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	7	though, that there's no proof it works?
10MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not11implemented this system yet.12MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof?13I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are14not interfering. So I'm just curious what you15mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be16difficult. I just don't understand the17statement. What would constitute proof that18if you are not transmitting, you are not19interfering?20MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you21get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	8	MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, there is no
11 implemented this system yet. 12 MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof? 13 I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are 14 not interfering. So I'm just curious what you 15 mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be 16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	9	proof that you can do temporal
12MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof?13I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are14not interfering. So I'm just curious what you15mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be16difficult. I just don't understand the17statement. What would constitute proof that18if you are not transmitting, you are not19interfering?20MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you21get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	10	MEMBER ROBERSON: We have not
13I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are14not interfering. So I'm just curious what you15mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be16difficult. I just don't understand the17statement. What would constitute proof that18if you are not transmitting, you are not19interfering?20MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you21get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	11	implemented this system yet.
14 not interfering. So I'm just curious what you 15 mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be 16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	12	MEMBER KAHN: Where is the proof?
15 mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be 16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	13	I mean, if you are not transmitting, you are
<pre>16 difficult. I just don't understand the 17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE</pre>	14	not interfering. So I'm just curious what you
<pre>17 statement. What would constitute proof that 18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE</pre>	15	mean by "proof" there. I am not trying to be
<pre>18 if you are not transmitting, you are not 19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE</pre>	16	difficult. I just don't understand the
<pre>19 interfering? 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE</pre>	17	statement. What would constitute proof that
20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you 21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	18	if you are not transmitting, you are not
21 get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE	19	interfering?
	20	MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, maybe you
22 takes two hours to respond. You could think	21	get to the framers up and you screw up. LTE
	22	takes two hours to respond. You could think

Pag1of a lot of reasons it wouldn't work. It2hasn't been proven. That's a reasonable thing3to ask for proof.4CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: The timing.5You may not respond as quickly, I guess, or6MEMBER SUGRUE: Right. I mean,7this may be a law that would be very hard to	e 88
<pre>2 hasn't been proven. That's a reasonable thing 3 to ask for proof. 4 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: The timing. 5 You may not respond as quickly, I guess, or 6 MEMBER SUGRUE: Right. I mean,</pre>	
<pre>3 to ask for proof. 4 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: The timing. 5 You may not respond as quickly, I guess, or 6 MEMBER SUGRUE: Right. I mean,</pre>	
4 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: The timing. 5 You may not respond as quickly, I guess, or 6 MEMBER SUGRUE: Right. I mean,	
5 You may not respond as quickly, I guess, or 6 MEMBER SUGRUE: Right. I mean,	
6 MEMBER SUGRUE: Right. I mean,	
7 this may be a law that would be very hard to	
8 undo later. So they want to see more proof.	
9 MEMBER ROBERSON: This is why Mark	
10 has been trying to tone me down because as a	
11 professor, this is and, as most of you	
12 know, former	
13 MEMBER SUGRUE: Would you put all	
14 your	
15 MEMBER ROBERSON: have some	
16 responsibility for producing cellular systems	
17 as well. And this is	
18 MEMBER SUGRUE: Would you put all	
19 your net worth up that this will work?	
20 MEMBER ROBERSON: Sure,	
21 absolutely. Absolutely.	
22 MEMBER REASER: But equipment	

	Page 89
1	fails. There are things that get broken.
2	There are lots of ways to have interference
3	scenarios, I mean, that are totally do we
4	have proof that some of these other things
5	will never work, that a single generator won't
6	go haywire and just jam stuff? I mean, we
7	don't have proof of any of these.
8	MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, you asked
9	what the reasons are. Those are the reasons.
10	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Jennifer?
11	MEMBER McHENRY: And they are
12	reasonable reasons.
13	MEMBER WARREN: Just a kind of
14	thought follow-up on what I hope is a
15	practical approach, in light of the
16	recommendations that that liaison chairs have,
17	which I don't believe we are in a top-down
18	mode yet, right? I mean, it's still all the
19	working groups are still supposed to be doing
20	their work, but the proof part, is there a
21	plan to an agreement that there need to be the
22	studies to develop that "proof"

1	Page 90 MEMBER ROBERSON: Well, that is
2	what I
3	MEMBER WARREN: Sorry, Mark.
4	and what is acceptable as proof
5	in terms of what is the defined demo, what is
6	the analysis, et cetera? That is my question
7	to Mark and Dennis.
8	MEMBER ROBERSON: No. And between
9	what Mark has said and what you are raising,
10	this is the issue to establish the test plan,
11	the definitive test plan. That was the point
12	that was raised this morning, that
13	establishing something the tricky part of
14	this is when you are trying to prove that it
15	will never interfere, having done this in a
16	few other domains in my life, it is a
17	wonderful thing as a researcher because
18	proving a negative is virtually impossible
19	because you always come up with a "Well, did
20	you think about, well, what about" and,
21	actually, there are researchers who have been
22	in my employ who have worked for 25 or 30

	Page 91
1	years trying to prove that something would not
2	cause a problem. And you never can get to the
3	endpoint.
4	So you have to at some point say,
5	"Well, you know, we have tried an adequate
б	number of ways. We have done this from an
7	inspection of the way in which the structure
8	operates. And let's go for it."
9	There are a few things, though,
10	that we can do. And there was agreement this
11	morning that this conversation is bringing up.
12	An important part of this for determining the
13	field strength is to actually take 4G
14	handsets; that is, LTE handsets, out, put them
15	in the environment, run around, and find a
16	receiver. There are backup receivers.
17	The suggestion was that the ideal
18	place for this was Fairbanks, Alaska, which
19	wasn't
20	(Laughter.)
21	MEMBER ROBERSON: Nonetheless
22	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: In January.

	Page 92
1	(Laughter.)
2	MEMBER ROBERSON: Yes. It was
3	suggested that January would be an ideal time,
4	but I am sufficiently invested in this, from
5	Mark's point, that I am happy to go to
6	Fairbanks, Alaska personally and to be
7	involved in the test.
8	My students may not be quite as
9	happy, but I am happy to do that. And I think
10	that will be an example of how we can prove
11	this out.
12	We can more exhaustively do the
13	LTE EU, more cities, more places to create a
14	database. But getting to a final endpoint is
15	where you ultimately always have to make a
16	judgment. You have to make a decision because
17	you can't exhaustively prove that it will
18	never interfere. It's not possible to ever
19	get to that point.
20	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Jennifer?
21	Bryan? Tom?
22	MEMBER WARREN: I hope I can

	Page 93
1	suggest that this should be exhaustive. I was
2	asking, if we are not there, if there had been
3	any agreement as to what was adequate. And,
4	as I understand what you said, there isn't.
5	MEMBER ROBERSON: No.
6	MEMBER WARREN: And I think, then,
7	there is a separate point, which I don't
8	remember if Dennis or Mark made, which is
9	exclusion versus coordination zone and the
10	impact of that just generally, irrespective of
11	temporal sharing, because this is a separate
12	matter
13	MEMBER ROBERSON: Yes, it was.
14	MEMBER WARREN: that the
15	Working Group will come forward because I do
16	get a little nervous when we start trying to
17	top-down things because that could be a
18	tendency in a lot of different working groups.
19	And it would be beneficial to have
20	consensus-driven for a brand new approach to
21	sharing, which is having everybody sitting
22	around the table, all 70. And it's not

	Page 94
1	getting into Working Group level. Let me tell
2	you. It's a new exercise.
3	And I think while it may be taking
4	a little longer and certainly Working Group 5
5	is taking a little longer, it's a process that
б	has to unfold and goes back to the point
7	Janice said at the very beginning, which is
8	trust.
9	And if the process isn't allowed
10	to work and, all of a sudden, people get
11	frustrated at the top down, I think that
12	starts to undermine, then, what is the purpose
13	of the last couple of months of working
14	together?
15	So I just think we need to be a
16	little sensitive to that, too, in our
17	discussion. Though I think it's great to hear
18	what members and liaisons are thinking, I just
19	would want to raise that issue.
20	Thank you.
21	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Thanks.
22	Bryan?

	Page 95
1	MEMBER TRAMONT: I am tempted to
2	respond to Jennifer, but, instead, I will go
3	right before.
4	First of all, I think it's
5	especially in the last ten days, you guys made
6	tremendous progress. I think this is a very
7	productive report. So thank you for that.
8	One question I had, so is there
9	thought yet on what a work plan would be? In
10	other words, are we going to by the January
11	meeting, you would have a test plan agreed to
12	by the Committee and then there would be a
13	final report?
14	I just feel like, you know, we all
15	started with certain dates. And, Dennis, you
16	were very sensitive about this September 30th
17	date.
18	The other groups have an
19	end-of-the-year or January date. I just think
20	one of the things that has been revealed
21	during the course of all of the discussions in
22	all of the groups is that these things take

	Page 96
1	longer than everyone expects. And we all have
2	to sort of keep as aggressively as we can on
3	the schedule. All the constituent groups have
4	to keep working diligently because it is
5	taking longer than we thought.
б	And for this band, in particular,
7	right, we have a 2015 assessment date or
8	auction date by the Commission, if I remember
9	correctly. So there is a real legal
10	imperative here to getting a plan together.
11	And I just urge the Committee if
12	you have an idea of what that looks like now
13	and you want to talk about that, that would be
14	great, but I think we all just have to keep
15	focused on that timeline.
16	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Tom?
17	MEMBER SUGRUE: Yes. I wanted to
18	make two points, but one is that one. There
19	is a deadline at the other end. And we need
20	to focus our efforts on that or we lose an
21	opportunity. And those are real deadlines.
22	The Commission typically will

	Page 97
1	follow the law. We will feel bound to follow
2	the law. So we will do something fairly
3	suboptimal possibly if there are other
4	alternatives available.
5	Consensus is great. Consensus is
6	not unanimity. It doesn't mean that legally,
7	and it can't mean that practically if any sort
8	of I will just put a little footnote on
9	that. I am not saying you were suggesting
10	that.
11	Also, Mark, you mentioned that one
12	of the problems is, well, we were told to look
13	at exclusion zones, so, damn it, it's
14	exclusion zones only. Can we get that issue
15	off the table at least?
16	That is sort of like an
17	ultra-virus thing. This Committee was not
18	authorized to look at these other sharing
19	scenarios. And that is, just, frankly, in my
20	view a red herring. If we need to authorize
21	them or do something a little different, let's
22	authorize them because there is something

1	
	Page 98
1	constructive going on here. And I think it
2	should continue.
3	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin?
4	MEMBER KAHN: Yes. I want to
5	endorse that for another reason as well, which
6	is from my perspective, exclusion zones I
7	mean, I understand that they may be the key to
8	getting sharing to happen, but, quite
9	honestly, they are a cop-out to the sharing
10	problem in the long term, right?
11	They basically allow the two sides
12	to put their head in the sand and say, "Yeah,
13	we're sharing because, you know, you're doing
14	something in California. We're doing
15	something in New York."
16	And at the end of the day, that
17	does not really help us with the large, writ
18	large, spectrum sharing problem. So I think
19	it's a terrific technique to do things quickly
20	in some cases.
21	And, certainly opportunistically,
22	it is a good thing to have in our bag of

i	
	Page 99
1	tricks to be able to do stuff, but, you know,
2	I really applaud the effort to look at things
3	other than exclusion zones because if we are
4	ever going to get to a discipline that allows
5	really good sharing across a broad set of
6	spectrum bands, it is going to have to be
7	based on things other than simply excluding
8	cooperates where. And if this is a first
9	really practical example of how we could do
10	that, that would be terrific.
11	And so the last thing I would
12	want, as Thomas was saying just now, you know,
13	is that somebody says, you know, gets behind
14	a procedural thing that says all we can look
15	at is exclusion zones and uses that as an
16	excuse. So I would hope that we can actually
17	actively go after other solutions here.
18	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: So I have seen
19	a lot of heads shaking around the table around
20	exclusion zones. I think that I would love to
21	ask if there is anyone who has an objection to
22	sort of give at least a if there's no

	Page 100
1	objection to giving the Committee the charge
2	to going further than exclusion zones, that
3	would be great, but Janice wants to speak on
4	this.
5	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: I have at
б	least a caveat. This is
7	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Those of you on
8	the phone, could you mute your phone?
9	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Do you want me
10	to speak or
11	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes.
12	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Okay. I have
13	a caveat to that. I don't, per se, have a
14	caveat to this discussion as far as this
15	Committee's work, which, you know, I am not
16	terribly familiar with.
17	Having said that, as you know,
18	CSMAC's recommendations on fees made their way
19	into legislation. That was a recommendation
20	that was by far, you know, very much argued
21	and certainly not one that was a consensus.
22	And my concern is that in some of

	Page 101
1	these more sophisticated cases, frankly, we
2	have got a Committee that has got probably 80
3	percent participation for people who is we
4	are all here doing our best, but, you know,
5	people who have strong instincts vis-a-vis a
6	commercial perspective on spectrum, making
7	recommendations as to systems that they are
8	just learning about in the working groups, and
9	issues such as enforcement in the more
10	sophisticated PCAST cases haven't been ironed
11	out and won't be ironed out and, frankly, are
12	going to be resolved largely in the commercial
13	domain at the FCC because if it's a case of
14	enforcing a reg as it pertains to a commercial
15	player, interfering into a government player,
16	Larry doesn't have baton.
17	And I am very wary of moving
18	forward in the next two months recommending
19	more sophisticated sharings in much more
20	sophisticated instances, such as the ones we
21	are looking at in Committee 5.
22	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: People on the

Page 102 1 phone, can you please hit mute? There is 2 someone who is making noise. 3 MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: So that is my 4 caveat. Sure, we are an independent Advisory 5 Committee. We can come in here and talk about just about anything we want to talk about, but 6 7 I would object in the next two months coming 8 up with recommendations about major, major 9 technology developments that have not been 10 thought through from start to finish because, frankly, anything that comes out of here could 11 12 easily be end-runned through the legislative 13 That has happened once with CSMAC, process. 14 didn't help the trust factor, and it could 15 happen again. 16 So at that point I put down a marker and say, "I am not particularly 17 18 comfortable saying I am going to buy off on 19 sophisticated sharing vis-a-vis" or even just 20 saying, "We are going to have minority and 21 majority positions in the next two months" 22 when we haven't thought through many more

Page 103 implications. 1 2 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Jennifer? MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Tom and I have 3 discussed these issues for the last 20 years. 4 5 MEMBER SUGRUE: Yes. CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Tom? 6 7 MEMBER SUGRUE: You were a lot 8 more progressive thinker 20 years ago. 9 (Laughter.) 10 MEMBER WARREN: They say wisdom 11 comes with age. 12 I think I was recognize? 13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes. 14 MEMBER WARREN: Great. I do have to associate with some of what Janice said; in 15 16 particular, what else would need to accompany 17 that expansion of scope. There are a lot of other factors. I mean, exclusion zones are 18 19 kind of tried and true. They proved out in 20 other areas. 21 I think there are a number of 22 regulatory issues. I mean, I think some of

	Page 104
1	those CSMAC reports about enforcement and
2	other things that need to be in place for
3	sharing of this type need to be addressed,
4	then, completely in parallel with buy-off as
5	to how this would not just the technology,
6	not the technological handshake but the
7	regulatory handshake. And that would have to
8	be a complete package, as opposed to relying
9	100 percent on the technology.
10	So I share Janice's concerns and
11	would think that only with that kind of
12	complete package would there be that ability
13	because, unlike exclusion, this is a new area
14	of law. I agree we don't have to be bound by
15	the NTIA fast track report. We are trying to
16	provide guidance to NTIA in the areas that
17	they have asked for.
18	And so that would be my response.
19	Thank you.
20	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Tom, did you
21	now want to say something more?
22	MEMBER SUGRUE: Well, I will say

	Page 105
1	it was an excellent report that came out under
2	Janice's name 20 years ago on spectrum
3	management. And it does address sharing in
4	there somewhat in ways that are consistent
5	with what I think the Working Group is doing.
6	I just think, you know, we have
7	got a window closing here, for better or
8	worse. I will go back to my timing. We have
9	an opportunity. We have some very expert
10	people. And we should get on with the work.
11	And we'll deal with these issues going
12	forward.
13	And I understand the concerns and
14	the trust factor as well, but, you know, it
15	comes almost to a sort of a nihilism here that
16	there is too much risk. I mean, if that is
17	what it is, we should probably just disband
18	the whole effort.
19	I don't think I am not
20	suggesting that. I mean, we really have an
21	opportunity to make some progress here. We
22	have what looks like a good sort of

	Page 106
1	circumstances to sort of test it, as Dennis
2	said, in a relatively easy case. I mean, if
3	it doesn't work here, then maybe we just all
4	go home and take our little spectrum and hold
5	on to it. But let's try it here at least, and
6	let's not try to shut this effort down.
7	I would like us to get to some
8	sort of resolution in a couple of you know,
9	and I will disagree with the notion that that
10	is where my consensus and unanimity I mean,
11	I think tasks meant sometimes consensus became
12	a demand for unanimity. And, you know, it's
13	a recommendation. We are in an Advisory
14	Committee.
15	And the fact that some people act
16	on the recommendations is not something that
17	should dissuade us from making them. You
18	know, you can decide, you know, tell us to get
19	lost and often you do.
20	(Laughter.)
21	MR. NEBBIA: I have never told you
22	that.

	Page 107
1	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: He has always
2	said it much nicer than that.
3	Bryan?
4	MEMBER TRAMONT: Yes. We have
5	gone to a lot of lengths to have a very open
6	and transparent process across all the working
7	groups that bring a wide variety of expertise
8	from government systems as well as commercial
9	systems like Working Group 1 has.
10	Working Group 1's mandate in my
11	mind was broader. What is the best way to
12	utilize this spectrum and identify 15
13	megahertz for commercial use? I think saying
14	that we are only going to use one tool in the
15	tool box is unnecessarily narrowing.
16	Now, I understand why an initial
17	review might have said exclusion zones are the
18	answer. They may still be the right answer.
19	But I think it is a failure of the process if
20	we're not based on the expertise of the entire
21	group trying to make sure that we find the
22	most efficient way to be stewards of that

Page 108 1 spectrum. 2 And I think it may be exclusion 3 It may be the temporal sharing we zones. talked about, but it's a failure of the 4 5 process if we are going to say we are only going to look at exclusion zones. 6 7 So I just would echo the idea that 8 Greg originally posited, which is that the 9 mandate should go back to figure out the best 10 way to share and to ensure the integrity of both systems, knowing that the representation 11 12 of this Working Group is diverse and has the 13 expertise needed to come to some conclusions 14 about this, as supplemented by the testing 15 regimen that has been proposed. 16 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Tom and then 17 Janice? 18 MEMBER DOMBROWSKY: Yes. I just 19 want to add to that because the exclusion 20 zones were really derived based on the 21 knowledge that went into the fast track 22 report.

	Page 109
1	What these working groups have
2	discovered is more information. That should
3	be allowed to be factored into discussion. So
4	it actually flows very well with what Janice
5	was saying. We have got more technical
6	information. We have technical people around
7	the table. They should be able to move
8	forward with that information.
9	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Janice?
10	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Well, given my
11	advanced age
12	(Laughter.)
13	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: I am not
14	sure I can respond to some of the fast talk
15	around the table.
16	(Laughter.)
17	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Well, I will
18	make a couple of points. I prefaced my
19	comment by saying that as to this case, which
20	was and I don't know it well, but from what
21	I have heard, it is a somewhat more clean-cut
22	case. I wasn't taking that concept off the

ſ

	Page 110
1	table.
2	But I just sat through Working
3	Group 5, where I think some of the commercial
4	players had their minds blown by the
5	complexity of that band, which will only
6	become more complex as, God willing, we get
7	out of Afghanistan and Iraq and bring some of
8	this equipment home.
9	I don't want to see us sit here
10	and talk about things that have not been
11	proven. The PCAST report put them in a set of
12	recommendations. Have legislation passed
13	without the other half of the trust factor
14	addressed.
15	When the FCC sets up an advisory
16	committee stacked with government people in
17	equal number to talk about how it is going to
18	address sharing from its end, I think that
19	trust will be established. I don't think we
20	are there yet.
21	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. I think
22	we probably should sort of at least my view

	Page 111
1	based on Janice's last statement is that the
2	sense is in this Working Group to move forward
3	with thinking not only about exclusion zones
4	but other things.
5	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: Right.
6	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: I think that is
7	the sense of what I have gotten from around
8	here unless there is someone who objects to
9	telling that committee, you know, "Go forward
10	and give us your best technical
11	recommendations on all possible mechanisms,"
12	that would be great and that we have that
13	caveat in mind to ensure that the government
14	representation is there as well.
15	With that, I think we should
16	probably move on to Working Group 2.
17	MR. STRICKLING: Yes. I think Tom
18	Sugrue started a new mode of engagement here
19	that I think we all should take some concern
20	about.
21	(Laughter.)
22	MR. STRICKLING: But no. I just

	Page 112
1	wanted to say that, first off, I want to thank
2	Dennis and Mark for their commentary. I am
3	very excited by this report. And the reason
4	is that here in a very short period of time,
5	at about three months, I think we have really
6	brought into focus and we are now confronting
7	the challenges that we have in trying to
8	execute on what we all know we have to do as
9	a country, which is to find a way to share.
10	So the absolute wrong response to
11	this would be to say, "This is getting too
12	hard. Let's go home." And I don't hear
13	anybody saying that, but we absolutely should
14	reject that.
15	Your recommendation number 3,
16	which is to keep working, is absolutely the
17	right recommendation. And this is the place,
18	these working groups are the place, to get
19	these issues into focus and try to settle
20	them.
21	We are clearly, as Janice points
22	out, dealing with new territory for people,
I	

	Page 113
1	especially the federal agencies. And we just
2	have to acknowledge that it is part of the
3	process. It means things take a little bit
4	longer.
5	But you have made so much progress
6	here in three months in terms of taking this
7	so far beyond where we had it at the end of
8	the fast track report that everybody should
9	take a pause and just take a lot of pride in
10	where this has gotten. And that is both the
11	federal agencies and the industry people who
12	participated in this.
13	So I think there is a solution
14	that jumps out at us from when we look at
15	this. I don't know what the right one is, but
16	I am confident that there is a way to
17	accommodate everyone's interest when we are
18	trying to take this huge step forward into a
19	new way of operating in a shared environment.
20	It seems to me the issues are on
21	the table. It is now a question of sitting
22	down and getting people comfort to deal with

Page 114 1 the trust issue, as Janice says. 2 I think all of this is imminently workable. And I think it is incumbent on all 3 of us to do it here in this group, as opposed 4 5 to trying to do it in an NPRM proceeding that 6 the FCC would have to start. 7 The more these issues can be 8 settled now with consensus, which, as Tom 9 points out, is not unanimity, but it's 10 consensus, we are all going to be better off. The agencies will be better off. 11 Industry 12 will be better off to be able to go in and 13 have a proceeding started at the Commission 14 with many of these issues resolved. 15 So all I would just urge everybody 16 to do is get back at it. You have got an 17 incredible menu of opportunities here to explore. And I am confident that given the 18 19 good faith I have seen so far, you all are 20 going to come up with a solution here. 21 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Unless it's 22 urgent, I want to thank Mark and Dennis for

	Page 115
1	their report and for their work and also Steve
2	Sharkey and Ivan Navarro for really heading
3	this stuff up.
4	Did you want to make a
5	MEMBER TRAMONT: Just a quick
6	question. What is our goal by January? I
7	guess I just wanted to figure out where we
8	think we can be by January in terms of moving
9	it forward. I mean, I don't know what the
10	expectation is from Karl and Larry and others
11	about when we sort of have to wrap this up for
12	purpose of the FCC doing their deal. So can
13	we just maybe be a little bit on schedule for
14	Working Group 1 and goals?
15	MR. NEBBIA: Yes. I think, first
16	of all, a critical first step that has to be
17	taken is resolution of the view of how we
18	model the network. That is not only critical
19	for this group, but it is critical for the
20	other group. So that if we can get that
21	wrapped up in the next week or so, I think
22	it's a very, very important goal.

Page 116 1 I do think that looking at the 2 different possibilities here, certainly if we can come to conclusions on certain ones of 3 them and resolve them, that they, in fact, 4 5 would be prepared in a way that we could have 6 them all written up and so on for when the 7 Commission is going to inevitably get to their 8 beginnings of a rulemaking and moving toward 9 that auction. And that really needs to be 10 wrapped up and on the table by January. Ι mean, we have got to be there. 11 12 So it may mean that not all of the components are in place, but every component, 13 14 you know, these new suggestions that you have made, if they can reach agreement within the 15 various parties, that moves us that much 16 further ahead. 17 18 And then maybe at some point even 19 after that, we do more actual testing of 20 implementing this timing mechanism and so on. 21 So that maybe by then, as the Commission 22 rulemaking goes on, we are even more prepared.

	Page 117
1	But the main part of it we
2	absolutely have to have ready in January. We
3	actually have the report due to Congress in
4	February. And we have got to base it off of
5	what is going on in this group.
6	I mean, Ed has got to start
7	writing now. So, in fact, I mean, I am sure
8	he is taking what you are writing other than
9	the misspelling of the word "assess" that is
10	in there, I am sure he
11	(Laughter.)
12	MR. NEBBIA: I know that was cut
13	out of one of Tom's emails, but, anyway, I am
14	sure he is building directly off of all of
15	this work in order to be prepared.
16	But certainly we have got to have
17	a main part of this wrapped up by January.
18	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. So again
19	thank you to Working Group 1. Let's move on
20	to Working Group 2. I don't know whether Dave
21	Borth or Tom Dombrowsky is going to talk. It
22	looks like Tom is

	Page 118
1	MEMBER DOMBROWSKY: Yes.
2	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: leaning
3	forward and ready to go. So let's go.
4	- WG2 1755 - 1850 MHZ LAW ENFORCEMENT
5	SURVEILLANCE AND OTHER SHORT-RANGE FIXED
6	MEMBER DOMBROWSKY: On the bright
7	side, this group will be very quick.
8	This is the law enforcement
9	surveillance and land robotic system as well
10	as other short distance things. This group
11	actually had had some advantage in that there
12	was a lot of work done during AWS1, 1710 to
13	1755, that was directly relatable to this.
14	So there has been no work on
15	sharing studies because we reached the
16	determination five years ago that sharing
17	between these and the commercial systems just
18	would not work.
19	So the focus of this group has
20	been completely on getting a plan together in
21	terms of priorities for the industry,
22	providing their priority markets for what they

	Page 119
1	might get early access to, and then providing
2	that to federal agencies so they could try and
3	match up as best they can, taking into account
4	their needs and requirements.
5	So the primary discussion has been
6	all about these markets and market priorities.
7	The industry is going to put together some
8	sort of aggregate information on priority
9	markets and then provide that to the federal
10	agencies with the understanding that obviously
11	each agency is going to have different
12	capabilities in meeting those priorities, but
13	at least they will have that information as
14	they make their decisions on relocation.
15	So regular meetings, very big
16	group going on. We don't have a need for any
17	confidential information to be traded. So I
18	think this Working Group is sort of
19	progressing along.
20	We have a draft report already.
21	It is just a matter of dotting i's and
22	crossing t's. So I think this Working Group

	Page 120
1	is actually moving along fairly quickly.
2	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Are there
3	comments or questions for Tom? So I will take
4	Bryan's question for you, which is you said
5	you move fairly quickly. When do you expect
6	to have a draft report?
7	MEMBER DOMBROWSKY: Well, I think,
8	again, it all comes down to getting those
9	priority markets agreed to in that. And the
10	goal is to sort of finish that up this month
11	and next month. Then the question is, how
12	quickly can we agree on the report? So
13	obviously they are headed towards the January
14	date,
15	MEMBER BORTH: Yes.
16	MEMBER DOMBROWSKY: which is
17	what everybody has been looking for, but I
18	think we may actually beat that if everybody
19	is in agreement very quickly.
20	MEMBER BORTH: Yes. Everyone
21	understands January is the time and before the
22	CSMAC meeting is, in particular.

	Page 121
1	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Great. Okay.
2	Moving onto to on average, we're getting
3	done much shorter reports.
4	(Laughter.)
5	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: So that puts
6	pressure on you, Rick. This is Working Group
7	3. I assume it's Rick going to be talking
8	since
9	- WG3 1755 - 1850 MHZ SATELLITE CONTROL
10	LINKS AND ELECTRONIC WARFARE
11	MEMBER REASER: Yes. This is
12	Rick. I don't think Charlie was able to a
13	lot of the group was out at a meeting on the
14	West Coast and so forth.
15	Our Working Group is not moving
16	very quickly at all, to be quite honest with
17	you. I had thought that it was going to be
18	one of the easiest ones because essentially we
19	had basically three questions on the table.
20	I'll sort of restate those.
21	We needed to define what the
22	interference environment that the cell towers,

	Page 122
1	the towers, would experience from the ground
2	stations and define that. We needed to make
3	an assessment as to whether there was going to
4	be an aggregate interference problem to the
5	satellites. The third thing was to get some
6	kind of a statement or something out of
7	electronic warfare community about what was
8	going on there.
9	So back we have met a number of
10	times. I would say that the government guys
11	outnumbered the commercial guys quite a number
12	of people.
13	So we met our first face-to-face
14	in August first. And we laid out the series
15	of questions primarily from the private sector
16	side, about 13 questions with many
17	subquestions, probably about 30 different
18	elements of information, very, very specific
19	things that you can look at the website. And
20	we also had a discussion about electronic
21	warfare.
22	These questions were kind of

	Page 123
1	agreed to and so forth. And so we waited for
2	about two months. And then on Monday or
3	Tuesday, we got a briefing from the federal
4	side. And it doesn't answer all of the
5	questions, obviously. And it raises a number
6	of new questions that we had not anticipated
7	in the group. And so we are still digesting
8	that.
9	Most of the people are tied up
10	with this Working Group. And I have been
11	trying to sort of decide and make a checklist
12	of what questions were and were not answered.
13	It would have been more helpful if the DoD
14	would have kind of gone through the list of
15	questions and said, you know, like, "Location
16	of ground stations. Okay," blah blah blah,
17	"Power level of ground." You know, but we
18	have this other briefing, which doesn't really
19	match up with what the questions were. And
20	many of the questions weren't answered.
21	So the plan is on that piece, we
22	have another face-to-face meeting on the 16th

	Page 124
1	and sort of go through about what did and did
2	not get answered in that particular thing.
3	Now, there has been some
4	reluctance, I guess, or some not reluctance or
5	some difficulty in terms of providing some of
6	this information, much of which was provided
7	in the past, which I find kind of interesting.
8	And then also one of the things
9	that was of interest to industry was having a
10	source for this information because, you see,
11	at the end of the day, what we are going to
12	try to do, what we need to do, is define what
13	the interference scenario is in a technical
14	way that a cell tower would have to
15	experience. And then that would actually go
16	into the auction role so that people would
17	know what it was they were doing.
18	So what has to happen is somebody
19	needs to define either worst case or best case
20	or some number so that people can site towers
21	and so forth and do that in a way that they
22	don't get interfered with.

	Page 125
1	The issue here, once again, is not
2	that the cellular system would interfere with
3	this, with the ground stations. It is the
4	opposite.
5	So that has been very, very
6	difficult to get that information. And we
7	don't have enough right now. And so that is
8	going to be part of the real dilemma, I think.
9	And so we are going to go through
10	and go through this briefly. It would be nice
11	if we could get sort of just the answers to
12	our questions. You know, what color is the
13	sky? Blue. You know, just answer the
14	questions. You go down the line. So that is
15	part. So we have to go through this
16	bookkeeping process.
17	I am going to read you a couple of
18	comments because these are very interesting,
19	I think something the group would be
20	interested in hearing, some of the statements
21	in this briefing we got.
22	On the electronic warfare, at the

	Page 126
1	first meeting, what we had asked for as a
2	group was that, hey, we just need some
3	statement for the report.
4	This is the other problem. I
5	don't think that the federal side is focused
6	on the report as much as they could be. We
7	have draft text that has never been looked at
8	by the federal side, and that needs to happen.
9	Then the real issue is most of
10	this stuff is going to come from them because
11	that is where we are going to define what the
12	interference scenario is and so forth. And we
13	don't really have any text to put in.
14	But I think on electronic warfare,
15	where we are headed and we have been
16	waiting for two months, you know, for this
17	sentence or statement is that electronic
18	warfare operations operate on a
19	non-interference basis anyway. We don't give
20	frequency assignments to jammers. In fact, we
21	don't even certify those systems. NTIA
22	doesn't do that. And so they operate on a

i	
	Page 127
1	non-interference basis. So they have to do
2	their own kind of risk analysis and so forth.
3	And the impression that we got at
4	the meeting was that DoD would like to
5	possibly expand beyond that and have some
6	other mechanisms that they could kind of work
7	out with the private sector in case they
8	wanted to go beyond a non-interference basis.
9	And so we're just waiting for that text.
10	Hopefully some day soon it will come and we
11	can put that in the report because I believe
12	that is where they are headed, although they
13	are not really certain about that.
14	On the satellite uplink
15	interference issue, we got some interesting
16	statements. And that is yet to be resolved.
17	So I am just going to read you a
18	couple of statements out of this briefing
19	guide which I thought were kind of
20	interesting. One of the statements and
21	this is not going to be helpful. And I will
22	sort of tell you what my personal opinion is.

1	
	Page 128
1	I haven't been able to talk to Charlie since
2	Tuesday because I was flying out here
3	yesterday.
4	Basically the basic concept is
5	that the data is a reasonably accurate
6	engineering summary in response to industry
7	questions. Well, "reasonably accurate"
8	probably is not going to cut it for auction
9	rules.
10	So we need to finally say, "Okay.
11	This is a number." And either it has margin
12	on it or there is a caveat or something like
13	that. And then this data will change in the
14	future.
15	Well, it would be nice to know if
16	there are some brackets on that. Is it going
17	to change 100 percent or 50 percent or what
18	does that mean and any conclusions or sharing
19	arrangements or license agreements, et cetera,
20	that must be left to future additional data
21	surveys and senior policy determinations?
22	So I am not exactly sure how the

	Page 129
1	Committee can deal with that statement. That
2	will be interesting. So we are going to talk
3	about that on the 16th.
4	Another statement we talked about,
5	an aggregate, AR to sat ops, we thought we had
6	put this to bed a long time ago.
7	Sharing agreement should require
8	further coordination for any significant
9	departure from planned 4G LTE architectures.
10	Well, I'm not sure how to deal with that.
11	That will need to be bracketed. And one of
12	the issues we get into is if you go overseas,
13	you know, how is that going to work and so
14	forth?
15	So basically they said it appears
16	to be acceptable based on prior studies and
17	assumptions of handset users. So what we have
18	asked for is a copy of their study and their
19	analysis and report. We didn't get that. We
20	are hoping to understand what the assumptions
21	were that went into their assessment of that
22	because one of the things that we were hoping

Page 130 1 to get out of the group was a common technical 2 assessment from both sides. 3 I am not sure that is going to 4 happen or not because what we would hoped to 5 have had was, say, "Okay. Here are all the 6 input" because we ask for like, "What is your 7 receiver sensitivity?" And all of those are 8 kind of available commercially. Boxes are 9 available. You know, you can buy them. 10 So we were hoping to have like a common set of assumptions, a common analysis, 11 12 and agree to a common set of numbers. I am not sure whether we are going to be able to do 13 14 that, but that is another concern about what 15 we do in the uplink. And then in its concluding chart, 16 17 basically they've got the data must be revisited prior to conclusionary actions. 18 And 19 then cooperative DoD industry analysis and 20 testing is needed to assess possible sharing 21 solutions. I spoke with Colonel Martin about 22

	Page 131
1	this testing idea. It wasn't clear exactly
2	what we were going to be testing in this
3	regard. If you are testing on a
4	non-interference basis, EW system against it,
5	I suppose we could test that. The testing
6	that goes into the interference in some of the
7	receiver, there is possibly a way to test
8	that. That would be very difficult to do.
9	And then the other side this is
10	the part that Charlie is kind of worried about
11	the analysis of what the interference is
12	and how to site a cell tower is really up to
13	the industry. That is not a DoD problem or a
14	federal government problem. What was hoped
15	was that they would have an interference
16	environment upon which to base their own
17	conclusions about how they would go do stuff.
18	So having both parties agree as to
19	how I site towers and my channel plans, I am
20	not sure that is entirely useful. I think
21	that kind of drags this process through the
22	mud because, really, the industry is going to

	Page 132
1	have to go sort that out and decide, you know,
2	what the spectrum is worth under that
3	condition in an auction. So that's of
4	concern.
5	So after reading this yesterday in
6	the hotel room before I came over here, I am
7	worried that we are not progressing very
8	quickly on this point. We need to sort of get
9	things jump-started and get the right data out
10	and so forth. And if we can't have the data,
11	the thing I propose at every meeting is maybe
12	at some point we say that what we have got to
13	do if you can't give us the data is that we do
14	a measurement program that basically the
15	commercial wireless guys go around every site,
16	make an assessment of what the interference
17	environment is. And then the safest thing to
18	do would be able to put on every cell tower,
19	you know, a detector. When they see the
20	satellite pointed in their direction or the
21	power rising in that band, that particular
22	band, then they would actually take action to

	Page 133
1	reschedule transmissions in the band. That
2	would be the way. And that way you may not
3	need any data.
4	But, like I said, I don't think we
5	are going to meet anything by January. We
6	don't even have the basic answers to the
7	questions from August yet. So it will be a
8	slow thing. But that might be a reasonable
9	approach.
10	Looking at the preliminary data,
11	it turns out that the opportunity for sharing
12	should be quite high. They only transmit on
13	one frequency at a time. And it's not 24/7.
14	And it's only in certain directions. So it's
15	not in every direction all the time in all
16	frequencies.
17	And so it would seem to be great
18	opportunities to do that. We understand that
19	we're not going to do the thing you had where
20	basically you can tell them ahead of time,
21	"That is not going to happen." There are
22	obvious security reasons for that.

	Page 134
1	You could come up with some
2	numbers that say, "Okay. Here is what I do."
3	But the best thing may be for the commercial
4	wireless guys who build in detectors to just
5	stay out of the band when they are going to
6	get interfered with.
7	MEMBER KAHN: But if I understand,
8	I mean, this is satellite control, right? So
9	it's typically on a pretty high azimuth
10	anyway.
11	MEMBER REASER: No. They get
12	MEMBER KAHN: Oh, they get þ
13	MEMBER REASER: They gave us
14	numbers. They aren't very long at the low
15	azimuth. In fact, when they are at a low
16	azimuth, they are basically going pretty fast.
17	And so they are not going to be very quick on
18	the low horizon. But they did actually give
19	us a full-up pattern down to like three
20	degrees. And it will do that at times.
21	You remember they use this band
22	for essentially with the exception of GPS,

Page 135 1 they use it for anomaly resolution. So 2 they're really trying to get a hold of this satellite on an emergency basis. 3 That's typically what this is used for. 4 It's 5 launched early over at operations in anomaly 6 resolution. That is what the band is used 7 for. And there is a lot of that that 8 9 goes on. And so yes, there will be a low azimuth at a certain time. And there has not 10 been a proposal by industry "Hey, can you just 11 12 always go above ten degrees?" That hasn't 13 come out in industry. I don't think that 14 would be accepted, but that has certainly not 15 been something that has been suggested. 16 MEMBER KAHN: But it is really just interference into the commercial side. 17 18 MEMBER REASER: Yes, it is. 19 MEMBER KAHN: Worst-case 20 commercial --21 MEMBER REASER: The other 22 direction about --

Page 136 If it happens, it 1 MEMBER KAHN: 2 happens infrequently enough. MEMBER REASER: Yes. 3 4 MEMBER KAHN: I just accept the 5 fact that I am interfered with and get out of there or do something else. 6 7 MEMBER REASER: Yes. That was 8 sort of my -- if we can't get the data to come 9 up for the model, then maybe that is the best way to do it. 10 On the other one, it is an 11 interference into the satellites. And so this 12 has kind of always been curious to me because 13 14 I worked on this before because in other 15 countries and in Europe, this band is used for the handsets a lot. I mean, that is their 16 handset band. 17 18 And so if we have a problem in the 19 U.S., they probably ought to be having a 20 problem with uplink interference into the 21 satellite receivers and other places besides 22 And I don't think that's true, but I us.

	Page 137
1	guess it certainly is a concern because the
2	more and more you have, you know, maybe if you
3	have a satellite over the Atlantic, you can
4	see both Europe and the U.S. or something like
5	that.
б	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Did you want to
7	say something?
8	MR. NEBBIA: I just think we need
9	to move on to the next.
10	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: I know. Okay.
11	Any last comments before we go on, then? My
12	one comment is that you seem like you are
13	having trouble getting information or
14	frustration. If Karl or Larry can help you
15	with that, I am sure they would be happy to.
16	Try to put pressure if they can.
17	MEMBER REASER: I think, Karl, you
18	saw the briefing that came out in
19	MR. NEBBIA: I have not seen it.
20	MEMBER REASER: Okay.
21	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Janice?
22	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: I promise I

	Page 138
1	won't I hope I won't start something here.
2	(Laughter.)
3	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Tom?
4	MEMBER SUGRUE: I'll be the judge
5	of that.
6	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: No, no. You
7	know, I have not followed this closely. But
8	just the words "the electronic warfare," one
9	can assume some of the concerns here. And one
10	cannot say, "Well, it works in Europe"
11	because, frankly, if you look at the world in
12	which we are operating, the U.S. and a few
13	other strategic allies might see the world
14	quite differently and approach some of these
15	issues very differently and are contending
16	with adversaries who are much more focused
17	upon us than other nations.
18	And, again, I don't know the
19	answer here, but I would recommend that in
20	seeking help in how to address this, you know,
21	Larry and senior people could help us because
22	some of this may only get resolved on the

Page 139 level of principle. 1 2 You know, nobody is going to sit My opinion -- and I am not an engineer, 3 down. but why in the world if this is some kind of 4 5 strategic electronic warfare move we're making are we going to negotiate this in its 6 7 technical dimensions? It just doesn't --8 common sense says this isn't going to be the 9 way this gets resolved by the United States of America. 10 And if that is the case, I don't 11 12 know how much time we can devote to this. You know, I admire Rick's technical acumen. 13 I am 14 sure he has got a lot of fixes. And if he were a god, you know, he could probably work 15 this all out. 16 17 But, you know, at a level of 18 policy, I would love to see, you know, Larry 19 and senior people raise this as the kind of 20 issue that we need policy direction on and we 21 may never have a technical answer to. 22 MEMBER REASER: The proposal from

Page 1 DoD is not to change any policy on electronic 2 warfare at all. Right now the policy is they 3 operate on a non-interference basis for 4 electronic warfare operations in this country. 5 And there has been no attempt to change that. 6 The idea I think that was 7 presented by Lieutenant Colonel Orwan was that	140
 2 warfare at all. Right now the policy is they 3 operate on a non-interference basis for 4 electronic warfare operations in this country. 5 And there has been no attempt to change that. 6 The idea I think that was 	
 3 operate on a non-interference basis for 4 electronic warfare operations in this country. 5 And there has been no attempt to change that. 6 The idea I think that was 	
 4 electronic warfare operations in this country. 5 And there has been no attempt to change that. 6 The idea I think that was 	
5 And there has been no attempt to change that. 6 The idea I think that was	
6 The idea I think that was	
7 presented by Lieutenant Colonel Orwan was that	
8 they would like to have an opportunity to get	
9 a better deal than NIB at certain locations at	
10 certain times.	
11 And so I don't think we are	
12 looking. We are looking at maybe expanding to	
13 give DoD more access to spectrum at certain	
14 things and maybe actually interfere with	
15 wireless and have them change frequencies at	
16 someplace if they want to do some big	
17 exercise.	
18 So we just need the text. Again,	
19 all we are looking for is the text. And the	
20 other stuff is sort of like, you know, if you	
21 can't tell us what interference environment we	
22 are going to get for the wireless guys, then	

	Page 141
1	maybe we just need to not get that and go with
2	an alternate.
3	That's not very well-liked by the
4	wireless guys, by the way. They would much
5	rather have a more elegant solution that
6	doesn't require additional hardware on towers
7	around satellite uplink stations.
8	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Karl?
9	MR. NEBBIA: Certainly,
10	non-interference basis means you turn off if
11	you bother somebody. In this particular case,
12	they have to have the ability to train. This
13	is the last band that they get to train in
14	where there is real commercial equipment and
15	so on.
16	So there has to be an expectation
17	that if they need to do the testing and
18	training, they are going to get access in a
19	way that would not meet the normal
20	requirements of non-interference. They just
21	have to have some way to gain access and an
22	agreement to do that.

	Page 142
1	So, based on that, I would then
2	suggest we go on to Working Group 4.
3	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. Thank
4	you, Rick, for that and for the co-chairs as
5	well.
б	Mark Gibson?
7	- WG4 1755 - 1850 MHZ FIXED POINT-TO-POINT
8	AND TACTICAL RADIO RELAY
9	MEMBER GIBSON: Okay. Hi. First
10	of all, I apologize for not being here in
11	person, but I think we can do just fine over
12	the conference.
13	Essentially what I would say is we
14	are dealing with some of the same issues in
15	our Working Group as Rick is with his. And
16	that is, you know, essentially you are getting
17	clearance on presentation information.
18	I think the good news is that we
19	are having meetings and they are ongoing. We
20	probably could get a little more easily
21	scheduled so that they are stationed, but I
22	think we have it under control.

	Page 143
1	And our product has been
2	circulated for feedback. So that's good. And
3	that is moving along as well.
4	But where we kind of stumble a
5	little bit is on the FDR JTRS. There was a
6	report last year. There was also a report, an
7	analysis, that was presented in our last call.
8	I believe it was last week. And that was I
9	think the result of a report hat has been
10	referred to in the NTIA final report I think
11	as DoD 2.
12	And so what was really presented
13	in that was a couple of slides on an analysis
14	methodology and then representation of some 30
15	exclusion zones where the JTRS operations are
16	amiss.
17	Most of the exclusion zones we
18	believed we could understand them, but several
19	of the exclusion zones were not fully plotted
20	out. There was just one paper. And it
21	somewhat affected the area of operations.
22	So what that did is it elicited a

	Page 144
1	response back of tasks or a set of questions
2	to be answered, more analysis methodology.
3	The other question is what we got
4	was what looked like dual presentations.
5	There were no K&L files so that we could
6	determine the extent of the exclusion zone as
7	far as being able to replicate analysis and
8	research analysis.
9	So that discussion happened. And
10	then it was presented. I forget who it was.
11	Dave is going to run this back through the
12	process to see if more information could be
13	provided based on the questions that were
14	asked in the presentation and then elicited
15	questions that were sent out.
16	So we are still working on the
17	JTRS systems. And I think basically what I
18	have to agree with what Rick is saying, this
19	kind of concerns me a little bit because the
20	length of time it is taking to get to this
21	information is putting peril on getting our
22	reports done in the time frame we need, at

1 least for JTRS. 2 So I would echo what Janice said 3 and what everyone sitting around the table has that if there is anything that can be done at 4 5 a policy level to move this along a little better, that would be helpful. 6 7 And we also have to work on the 8 TRRs, which I think what we are going to ask 9 to do if we are ready on the JTRS information, 10 get back up and help on the TRRs and maybe do this stuff in parallel. 11 12 The other thing that is probably different for the JTRS system, as opposed to 13 14 any other systems that are being worked on, is we don't really know what the frequency 15 16 assignments of the systems are. Whether or not that is classified, you know, we are not 17 18 sure, but in the total assignment that is in 19 the report, we are not sure how many of them 20 We are not really sure of are JTRS systems. 21 the magnitude of the problem. Are we talking 22 just a few assignments? Are we talking across

Page 1461an entire band? We just don't know whether we2are going down a rabbit hole with this or3whether it's really a problem. So any work4that could be done on fine-tuning the data as5it relates to the assignments would be very6helpful.7That is really it. I think, you8know, we are making progress, but we are9getting slogged down with getting stumbling on10the JTRS system. And so, like I said,11anything that can be done to move that along12would be appreciated.13CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look14like you are leaning forward.15MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's16Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a17while back on the JTRS situation in terms of18information and willingness to provide19accurate assessments of what their flexibility20was. Has that improved any in your21MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at22first, I think where my frustration came from	1	
2 are going down a rabbit hole with this or 3 whether it's really a problem. So any work 4 that could be done on fine-tuning the data as 5 it relates to the assignments would be very 6 helpful. 7 That is really it. I think, you 8 know, we are making progress, but we are 9 getting slogged down with getting stumbling on 10 the JTRS system. And so, like I said, 11 anything that can be done to move that along 12 would be appreciated. 13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look 14 like you are leaning forward. 15 MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's 16 kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at		Page 146
 whether it's really a problem. So any work that could be done on fine-tuning the data as it relates to the assignments would be very helpful. That is really it. I think, you know, we are making progress, but we are getting slogged down with getting stumbling on the JTRS system. And so, like I said, anything that can be done to move that along would be appreciated. CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look like you are leaning forward. MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a while back on the JTRS situation in terms of information and willingness to provide accurate assessments of what their flexibility was. Has that improved any in your MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at 	1	an entire band? We just don't know whether we
4 that could be done on fine-tuning the data as 5 it relates to the assignments would be very 6 helpful. 7 That is really it. I think, you 8 know, we are making progress, but we are 9 getting slogged down with getting stumbling on 10 the JTRS system. And so, like I said, 11 anything that can be done to move that along 12 would be appreciated. 13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look 14 like you are leaning forward. 15 MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's 16 Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIESON: No. I think at	2	are going down a rabbit hole with this or
5 it relates to the assignments would be very 6 helpful. 7 That is really it. I think, you 8 know, we are making progress, but we are 9 getting slogged down with getting stumbling on 10 the JTRS system. And so, like I said, 11 anything that can be done to move that along 12 would be appreciated. 13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look 14 like you are leaning forward. 15 MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's 16 Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIESON: No. I think at	3	whether it's really a problem. So any work
 helpful. That is really it. I think, you know, we are making progress, but we are getting slogged down with getting stumbling on the JTRS system. And so, like I said, anything that can be done to move that along would be appreciated. CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look like you are leaning forward. MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a while back on the JTRS situation in terms of information and willingness to provide accurate assessments of what their flexibility was. Has that improved any in your MEMBER GIESON: No. I think at 	4	that could be done on fine-tuning the data as
7That is really it. I think, you8know, we are making progress, but we are9getting slogged down with getting stumbling on10the JTRS system. And so, like I said,11anything that can be done to move that along12would be appreciated.13CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look14like you are leaning forward.15MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's16Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a17while back on the JTRS situation in terms of18information and willingness to provide19accurate assessments of what their flexibility20Was. Has that improved any in your21MEMBER GIESON: No. I think at	5	it relates to the assignments would be very
 know, we are making progress, but we are getting slogged down with getting stumbling on the JTRS system. And so, like I said, anything that can be done to move that along would be appreciated. CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look like you are leaning forward. MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a while back on the JTRS situation in terms of information and willingness to provide accurate assessments of what their flexibility was. Has that improved any in your MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at 	6	helpful.
 9 getting slogged down with getting stumbling on 10 the JTRS system. And so, like I said, 11 anything that can be done to move that along 12 would be appreciated. 13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look 14 like you are leaning forward. 15 MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's 16 Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at 	7	That is really it. I think, you
10the JTRS system. And so, like I said,11anything that can be done to move that along12would be appreciated.13CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look14like you are leaning forward.15MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's16Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a17while back on the JTRS situation in terms of18information and willingness to provide19accurate assessments of what their flexibility20was. Has that improved any in your21MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	8	know, we are making progress, but we are
11anything that can be done to move that along12would be appreciated.13CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look14like you are leaning forward.15MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's16Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a17while back on the JTRS situation in terms of18information and willingness to provide19accurate assessments of what their flexibility20MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	9	getting slogged down with getting stumbling on
 12 would be appreciated. 13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look 14 like you are leaning forward. 15 MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's 16 Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at 	10	the JTRS system. And so, like I said,
13CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look14like you are leaning forward.15MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's16Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a17while back on the JTRS situation in terms of18information and willingness to provide19accurate assessments of what their flexibility20was. Has that improved any in your21MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	11	anything that can be done to move that along
14 like you are leaning forward. 15 MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's 16 Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	12	would be appreciated.
15MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's16Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a17while back on the JTRS situation in terms of18information and willingness to provide19accurate assessments of what their flexibility20was. Has that improved any in your21MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	13	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Kevin, you look
 16 Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at 	14	like you are leaning forward.
 17 while back on the JTRS situation in terms of 18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at 	15	MEMBER KAHN: Yes. Mark, it's
18 information and willingness to provide 19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	16	Kevin. I know Mike was pretty frustrated a
<pre>19 accurate assessments of what their flexibility 20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at</pre>	17	while back on the JTRS situation in terms of
20 was. Has that improved any in your 21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	18	information and willingness to provide
21 MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at	19	accurate assessments of what their flexibility
	20	was. Has that improved any in your
22 first, I think where my frustration came from	21	MEMBER GIBSON: No. I think at
	22	first, I think where my frustration came from

i	
	Page 147
1	I think is, you know, when we had the first
2	meeting was when we learned that we were going
3	to have to deal with JTRS. And so that was my
4	frustration.
5	Mike wasn't able to make the last
6	call. So I'm not sure you've heard from him
7	lately. I guess on the commercial side, I
8	would share some of that frustration, really,
9	because I think we see the deadline of January
10	approaching pretty fast. And we want to make
11	sure we get some interim report outlined
12	before then.
13	I'm not saying that there isn't
14	commitment on the other side to get that
15	information. I'm just saying it is taking a
16	long time to get clearance for it.
17	So what might be worthwhile in
18	this is to have some agreement up front to
19	check for these questions that we sent out on
20	the type of information we're looking for so
21	they could be clear what we want, rather than,
22	you know, sort of going one step deeper than

	Page 148
1	not having issues but having issues and going
2	back in and getting it.
3	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. Are
4	there other comments or questions for Mark?
5	(No response.)
6	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: All right.
7	Thank you, Mark.
8	MEMBER GIBSON: Okay. Thank you.
9	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: And I think we
10	will move on to Working Group 5. And that is
11	Jennifer and Bryan. Jennifer is going first.
12	- WG5 1755 - 1850 MHZ AIRBORNE OPERATIONS
13	MEMBER WARREN: Yes. Please don't
14	turn off the microphone.
15	Just one administrative thing to
16	report on on the Working Group 5. There is
17	going to be a change in co-chair leadership.
18	Many of you may know Fred Moorefield, who was
19	the Air Force side, the government side. He
20	is moving up to DoD CIO's office. And so his
21	boss, Colonel Reese, will be replacing him as
22	co-chair with Verizon. So just FYI on that

Page 149 1 front. 2 Overall, the Working Group had a 3 really strong early start. It has slowed down a little bit. And I'll talk about some of the 4 5 reasons for the slowdown and actually maybe make a recommendation on one way that NTIA 6 7 could help with some of the challenges. 8 We have had six meetings to date, 9 two face-to-face, the last one being yesterday. So the updates are fresh. 10 And I think it's important to say 11 12 that, even though this group has the shortest title, it has the most diverse set of systems 13 14 and the greatest complexity, so much so that it had to be divided into four subworking 15 groups focused on, again, very different 16 subsets of issues. As Janice said, kind of 17 18 overwhelming. 19 I think the rate of work in each 20 of the subworking groups has varied a little 21 bit. The ACTS, which is the Air Combat 22 Training System, Q5 group has had some pretty

	Page 150
1	good progress. Based on reporting out
2	yesterday, they have taken the first cut at
3	interference scenarios and working on some
4	refinements for greater accuracy to maybe
5	reduce some of the exclusion zones.
6	But overall they have provided
7	typical training missions to base their
8	analysis on. So it seems to be that there is
9	a positive momentum in that group.
10	With respect to the small UAF and
11	the PGM group, there is data that is missing
12	and still coming in. I should say that
13	overall Working Group 5 has had a lot of
14	briefs, started to slow down because there is
15	a holdup on some of the data. And that is
16	what I want to talk about at the end and maybe
17	a way forward.
18	So what will happen, a number of
19	data briefs, there are still ones that either
20	have been released at the service level and
21	are awaiting DoD release from a higher level.
22	And then with respect to AMT,

	Page 151
1	which is the fourth group, they have made I
2	think some progress. They are discussing
3	propagation models and how we review the
4	initial LTE parameters. And, like all the
5	working groups, subworking groups are waiting
6	for, I guess the Working Group wanted a
7	kick-out from the new revisions that went in
8	Tuesday night from industry.
9	So, you know, there are reviews
10	that went on. One is done. I think they
11	realized that they may be able to start some
12	of their two-way interference scenarios.
13	The one issue there is that right
14	now they are working off of 2010 database at
15	their station locations, but they are not
16	going to wait to update that. I think they
17	are going to try and start there because there
18	has not been a lot of movement. And that
19	would be a good starting place.
20	So while they had a strong start,
21	it has slowed down because there is some delay
22	in some of the briefs.

	Page 152
1	Most of them are user briefs.
2	There are also two non-user briefs that I'll
3	call regulatory briefs that people are
4	wanting, too. One is an NTIA one. One is an
5	FAA one on the small UAS rules that they have
6	in development.
7	Some of the take-aways I think
8	from yesterday are that the Working Group
9	needs to catalog what is missing, but not only
10	what is missing, but I think John put it very
11	well yesterday.
12	What is missing that would impede
13	analysis beginning because that is really what
14	we are trying to go to, right, is the ability
15	for analysis to start but also the methodology
16	but then the analysis to start. And that
17	needs to take the next step.
18	With respect to I already
19	mentioned the GMF. So I won't go through that
20	again. With respect to the data hold-up,
21	since, as I understand it, it really is a
22	legal review within the Pentagon, perhaps

	Page 153
1	General Counsel to General Counsel discussions
2	could be most beneficial because I understand
3	there is a question about how do you share
4	data in a public forum, maybe a FACA public
5	forum, where you may not be able to create
6	subgroups of those who are cleared and not
7	cleared? I think there is just a question
8	that perhaps the General Counsel who manages
9	the FACA processing question could work with
10	the General Counsel's office at the Pentagon.
11	So that is a personal
12	recommendation. I have not had a chance to
13	run that past Bryan. So if you would just
14	agree?
15	(Laughter.)
16	MEMBER WARREN: Actually, you
17	will. The original suspend date for the
18	industry briefs was the end of September. And
19	while I think we are not quite at the level of
20	frustration that is it has been moved to
21	October 15th. So there is a goal to have all
22	the information briefs done by then.

Page 154 1 And I think, you know, even though 2 we recognize that the 60-90-day time frame of working days left for the January schedule is 3 pretty tight, we haven't moved that yet. And 4 5 I think it's fair to say both of the chairs 6 indicated to me yesterday that both industry 7 and government feel challenged with the 8 resources given the complexity and the 9 diversity of what is being studied in Working 10 Group 5. 11 So I just share that with you. 12 And that is where --13 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Bryan? 14 MEMBER TRAMONT: First of all, I wholeheartedly endorse the --15 16 (Laughter.) 17 MEMBER TRAMONT: No. One just 18 sort of process question, is NTIA getting 19 transparency into when the committees are 20 requesting information from government users? 21 I don't know. I don't know how much 22 transparency you have. It seems like there

1	
	Page 155
1	are times where it would be useful for NTIA to
2	call and sort of see like what the schedule
3	is.
4	I mean, the commercial guys, we're
5	trying to be aggressive with keeping the
6	commercial folks moving and getting the things
7	that the government users want. But I don't
8	know if it might be useful that when requests
9	go in to government users, that you know about
10	them or there is a maintain of central charts
11	so that when things are taking too long, you
12	can place calls to the leadership. I was just
13	curious if that sort of tool would be useful.
14	MR. NEBBIA: First of all, we have
15	NTIA people in each of these groups.
16	MEMBER TRAMONT: Right.
17	MR. NEBBIA: And, to be honest
18	with you, I am trying not to have my finger on
19	every step that everybody takes here. So I
20	would prefer not to be monitoring every
21	request for information. That's I think for
22	our people to do, for the liaisons to

Page 156 1 participate in. 2 If there are difficulties, I certainly want to hear about it and our people 3 come in and give me feedback when there is 4 5 slowdown. So I think that is the approach we 6 have taken thus far. There have been a couple 7 of groups here highlighted today where maybe 8 things are moving more slowly than they need 9 to, and we can certainly approach that. 10 As for me wanting to have another board on my wall with all the questions that 11 12 have been asked and what everybody's response is, I would rather not have --13 14 MEMBER TRAMONT: I quess that 15 escalation process is working. In other 16 words, I know you don't have all your folks in 17 the room, but is that escalation process 18 working well from where you sit? Obviously we 19 have some groups that are stuck a little. 20 MR. NEBBIA: I think it is working 21 adequately. I mean, we certainly have a 22 couple here clearly we've got to follow up.

Page 157 1 And we will do that. 2 And I have to give everybody There has been an amazing amount of 3 credit. 4 work and information that has been passed. 5 So, to some extent, I live with the daily question of how hard can I beat the pig to 6 7 move the pig along, you know? 8 (Laughter.) 9 MR. NEBBIA: Anyway, so yes, we're dealing with it. But certainly we understand 10 that there are a couple of groups here that 11 12 are wrestling with that. And we will 13 certainly follow up. 14 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. I think we are ready to move forward. Thank Working 15 Group 5. And I will miss getting all those 16 emails from Fred Moorefield. 17 18 Associated Spectrum Measurements. 19 I think this is Tom. 20 MEMBER SUGRUE: Yes. No wise-quy 21 comments except I do want to say that -- and 22 some of you know this, but, despite our little

	Page 158
1	back and forth, Janice Obuchowski is not only
2	a good and dear friend but my former boss and
3	a real mentor of mine in my career and someone
4	for whom
5	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: It gets worse
6	than that. We've had an office marriage. I'm
7	kidding around.
8	MEMBER SUGRUE: Right.
9	MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: We've been
10	bickering with each other for the last 30
11	years. I'm also kidding around about that.
12	MEMBER SUGRUE: Anyway, well,
13	that's right. We had a great working
14	relationship, but it wasn't based on always
15	agreeing with each other. So that was part of
16	it.
17	- ASSOCIATED SPECTRUM MEASUREMENTS
18	MEMBER SUGRUE: T-Mobile and other
19	members of the industry have been actively
20	working together on a project with the
21	government in cooperation from NTIA and the
22	Defense Department to test for sharing

	Page 159
1	possibilities in the 1755 to 1780 band, which
2	I think everyone knows is of prime interest in
3	the commercial mobile world.
4	T-Mobile on behalf of the industry
5	was able to secure an STA, a Special Temporary
6	Authorization, to conduct testing in
7	partnership with DoD.
8	We are devoting significant
9	resources, we and others in industry. And by
10	"resources," I mean both people and money.
11	There are dollars that are being spent that we
12	have had to pony up and the people.
13	Steve Sharkey is not only on
14	Working Group 1, but he is leading this
15	effort. I think he is working more for CSMAC
16	and NTIA than he is for me anymore, but my
17	point of that is just saying that we are
18	you know, Steve has a small team. And they
19	are spending a lot of time on these various
20	efforts. So we are taking it very seriously.
21	We want it to work and are devoting, as I
22	said, the resources to it.

	Page 160
1	The ultimate goal is to develop a
2	better understanding of the sharing
3	possibilities in that band. We are going to
4	be doing monitoring, simulations, and then
5	eventually actual field testing. And Steve is
б	just going to give you a few of the more
7	details on it right now.
8	MR. SHARKEY: So, like Tom said, I
9	mean, we have got a program that we have
10	initiated. And, really, it is under the
11	auspices of the industry. So we work closely
12	with CTIA. AT&T and Verizon are equal
13	partners in this and a good working
14	relationship there. And we are working with
15	DoD.
16	The idea is to monitor some of the
17	sites where these specific operations are
18	happening to gather some real-world
19	information.
20	I think a lot of the discussion
21	that has been around the table today shows
22	some of the difficulty of getting a very real

Page 161 1 picture of what is going on out there. 2 So the idea is we have got contracts with a couple of organizations that 3 4 will do some longer-term monitoring. You 5 know, again, we're working closely with DoD to 6 help us understand the data that we are 7 capturing, that it is accurate data, and that 8 it reflects the systems that are out there. 9 And then we will be moving from 10 capturing real data to doing some simulation and lab testing and then probably eventually 11 12 more field testing to see how the systems 13 actually inter-operate. 14 You know, like everything else, it 15 has taken longer than I think any of us had hoped it would, but we hope to have monitoring 16 17 initiated probably I would say in early November and results that will start to come 18 19 in in the end-of-year time frame, although 20 monitoring will extend beyond the end of the 21 year. 22 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. Are

	Page 162
1	there quick questions for Steve?
2	(No response.)
3	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. So I
4	think the next three items are Karl's. He's
5	going to talk about the hot new term "Path
6	Forward."
7	PATH FORWARD - THE REPORTING FRAMEWORK
8	MR. NEBBIA: Yes. Certainly we
9	are working toward reports coming up from each
10	of the working groups through the group here.
11	I think it was Tom maybe had done
12	some work on drafting a format. We are
13	looking for a summarization of the results;
14	the specific recommendations of key components
15	of how to move forward; and then, of course,
16	the supporting info. So we will be getting
17	back with you more on that. So I think that
18	is probably as good a summary as I think we
19	need to give at this point.
20	NTIA'S NEAR-TERM SPECTRUM OBJECTIVES
21	(6 TO 12 MONTHS OUT)
22	MR. NEBBIA: With respect to the
	Nool D. Grogg & Go. Ing

	Page 163
1	near-term spectrum objectives and so on we
2	were going to talk about here, the thing I
3	wanted to emphasize is that this is the
4	objective.
5	This work that we're doing in
6	these working groups right now I think is
7	critical to what we are doing. I don't mind
8	taking a hiatus on some of the other
9	subcommittees and so on. To me, this is where
10	the rubber is meeting the road. And I just
11	want to emphasize that.
12	I think this is critical. I think
13	the way we have gotten feedback through the
14	liaisons I think has shown that this process
15	and the connection with this process is going
16	to work. And we have certainly got a
17	tremendous amount of participation.
18	So this is where we are focused.
19	I just want everybody to know that. So if you
20	are looking for more tasking in the near
21	future, this is going to be it on the
22	immediate future.

	Page 164
1	NTIA SPECTRUM MANAGEMENT HOT TOPICS
2	MR. NEBBIA: With respect to what
3	we call hot topics, I just wanted to inform
4	you that our annual report of progress under
5	our 500 megahertz search, we have now finished
6	the fiscal year. So that draft report is in
7	our review process right now. So that will be
8	coming out soon.
9	Also, we have an October 22nd
10	deadline I think on the 5 gigahertz report,
11	where we will be laying out the general risk
12	areas of what we would call I think a
13	qualitative study basically pointing out what
14	systems the government is using in this new
15	potentially expanded wi-fi band, how it
16	differs from the bands we have done work with
17	before and any consideration along that line.
18	I know industry is waiting for the
19	outcome on that so we can begin to make
20	progress on those, analyzing those systems.
21	So that initial report will also be coming out
22	in the next few weeks. It is well into its

Page 165 review cycle. So that is all I have got to 1 2 say on those. 3 Greg? 4 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. 5 Committee questions and discussion? Any? 6 Yes, Kevin? 7 COMMITTEE QUESTIONS AND DISCUSSION 8 MEMBER KAHN: Just a real quick process question. I never remember that the 9 10 official tenure of a CSMAC, but typically around the turn of the year, nominally we are 11 12 kind of going through the reappointment. But 13 we've got this whole in-flight set of 14 activity. 15 I am just curious what the process 16 is to keep continuity, et cetera, as we do 17 that or is there one? 18 MR. STRICKLING: Yes. I think 19 that the dates of everybody's re-upping come 20 up next spring -- is that right? -- for May 21 for just about everybody? 22 MEMBER KAHN: That's probably

Page 166 1 about right. 2 MR. NEBBIA: So, once again, we have a little bit of time to work with there, 3 but obviously if we're in flight --4 5 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: At the very least, the working groups will continue, the 6 7 liaisons. But hopefully they will have 8 reports done or close to done by the end of this. 9 10 Opportunity for public comment. Is there anyone in person first who would like 11 12 to make a comment? 13 (No response.) 14 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Is there anyone on the phone who would like to make a comment? 15 OPPORTUNITY FOR PUBLIC COMMENTS 16 17 MR. LUBAR: Yes. This is Dave 18 Lubar, Raytheon. I would like to make a 19 general comment. 20 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. Go 21 ahead, Dave. Please speak loudly. 22 MR. LUBAR: This thing between the

	Page 167
1	parties for an independent entity for analysis
2	and coordination, as I listened to your report
3	early on and I listened to where we are going
4	in some of the working groups, I am thinking
5	an entity which can handle proprietary
б	industry data or government security concerns,
7	had the tech resources, and could model up
8	some of these things, something maybe similar
9	to what they do for area frequency
10	coordinators or AFTRCC, or maybe something
11	completely different.
12	But it is clear that these systems
13	will continue to evolve over time. And I
14	think that kind of a mechanism might be
15	needed.
16	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Thank you,
17	Dave.
18	Karl, did you want to say
19	something?
20	MR. NEBBIA: I assume you are
21	talking about on an ongoing sense as AFTRCC is
22	in the business of dealing with telemetry,

	Page 168
1 ae	ronautical telemetry systems. You are
2 ta	lking about a process and a resource that
3 wo	uld go on in the future, correct?
4	MR. LUBAR: Yes. I am talking
5 ab	out a permanent process.
6	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Are there other
7 pe	ople on the telephone who would like to make
8 a	comment?
9	CO-CHAIR FONTES: This is Brian.
10 I	just wanted to congratulate you, Greg, for
11 th	e meeting and also Janice and Tom for their
12 wi	sdom and insight and particularly I remember
13 th	em as kids, actually, but, in reality
14	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: I think you
15 me	ant to say wit, wisdom, and insight.
16	CO-CHAIR FONTES: That's right.
17	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Yes.
18	CO-CHAIR FONTES: Now, I wanted to
19 ju	st comment. And I thought that the ideas
20 an	d concepts that were presented today, some
21 of	these were I think moving the needle
22 fo:	rward when taking a look at the possibility

Page 169 1 of sharing spectrum with commercial and 2 government entities. And I also just wanted to 3 compliment everybody for all their work. 4 It's 5 a large amount of work that goes into all of 6 these reports and the behind-the-scenes 7 effort. So thank you, everyone. 8 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. And then I think the schedule of the next meetings. 9 10 Actually, one process question. I think that the slides will be posted up on the website? 11 12 The slides from Working Group 1 that were 13 presented at this meeting are now posted on 14 the website. 15 If it's MEMBER ROBERSON: 16 possible, it would be desirable to update the 17 one typographical error. 18 (Laughter.) 19 CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Okay. I'll let 20 you deal with Bruce on that one. 21 Janice, another comment, even 22 though you are not part of the public?

Page 170 1 MEMBER OBUCHOWSKI: I quess I 2 missed my shot, but I did want to say two Firstly, as we look to the January 3 things. 4 meeting, I do agree with Brian's comment that 5 there has been an unprecedented amount of 6 effort and very good effort and mutual 7 understanding or attempts at understanding. 8 I would just like to ask NTIA and the co-chairs to think about what do we do 9 10 with this work and come back to us with the idea this is a recommendation that stands on 11 12 its own two feet. It's advanced or not. Ι don't think we can make a decision on that, 13 14 but just talking about that would seem to be 15 a very logical next step. 16 And then yes, as a member of the public, I did want to observe that I was 17 18 sitting here thinking that as somebody who has 19 been at this for 30 years with several people 20 around the table, that I would have never 21 expected when I started down this path how 22 passionate a former French and history major

	Page 171						
1	would feel about the radio spectrum. And the						
2	reason for it is I think all around this						
3	table, we have grown up and into the						
4	realization that this is an enormous national						
5	asset. I just wanted to say thank you to Tom						
6	and everybody here because we do care.						
7	And sitting in those working						
8	groups, I mean, yesterday people have flown in						
9	from bases all over the country. The carriers						
10	were represented. We all do care. And I						
11	appreciate very much, Larry and your						
12	leadership. This is kind of a living process.						
13	Thank you.						
14	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: Thanks.						
15	SCHEDULE OF NEXT MEETINGS;						
16	MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS						
17	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: So we have the						
18	schedule of next meetings: January 17th here,						
19	February out in a place in California I think						
20	I've heard of called Stanford þ- February 21st						
21	at Stanford, I apologize for that						
22	MR. NEBBIA: So the intention						

1	
	Page 172
1	there is to try to get our recommendations
2	together for the January meeting,
3	understanding that it will probably be new to
4	most people at that point. So we would have
5	the February meeting as a follow-up to try to
6	resolve any questions about what we are doing,
7	actually coming to agreement on the
8	recommendations.
9	CO-CHAIR ROSSTON: And I will
10	provide coffee at the February meeting. So I
11	am three minutes late, but I came close. It
12	was a late ninth-inning comeback. So we are
13	going to adjourn the formal meeting. I guess
14	we have ethics training at 12:40 and a 1:00
15	o'clock departure.
16	So the phone bridge will stay open
17	for members of the Committee to go through the
18	ethics training. We will reconvene in six and
19	a half minutes.
20	(Whereupon, the foregoing meeting
21	was adjourned at 12:34 p.m.)
22	

actively 39:1 99:17 Afghanistan 110:7 **allow** 18:8 31:18 antennas 78:3,4 Α 158:19 **AFTRCC** 167:10 65:13 98:11 anticipated 64:12 **abiding** 33:10 activities 22:11 167:21 **allowed** 94:9 109:3 123:6 **ability** 7:10 21:14 38:7 age 103:11 109:11 **allows** 99:4 anxiousness 81:6 58:12 73:13 77:13 **anybody** 112:13 activity 13:20 **agencies** 6:5 7:11 alternate 141:2 79:12 104:12 39:22 165:14 40:11,17 41:22 alternative 72:22 **anymore** 159:16 141:12 152:14 **ACTS** 149:21 42:4,5 43:4 63:2 73:174:1375:15 **anyway** 117:13 **able** 7:11,12 21:9 113:1,11 114:11 126:19 134:10 **actual** 28:7 43:4 75:17,18 31:2,3,4 33:9 38:8 61:12 63:8,18 119:2.10 alternatives 97:4 157:9 158:12 60:18 68:10 72:3 70:12 79:1 116:19 agency 119:11 amazing 10:18 apologize 61:6 84:8 99:1 109:7 agenda 3:2 4:6 157:3 142:10 171:21 160:5 114:12 121:12 acumen 139:13 56:12 57:10 **America** 139:10 **appears** 129:15 128:1 130:13 applaud 99:2 **adaptation** 77:6,12 aggregate 119:8 amiss 143:16 132:18 144:7 application 36:16 add 45:16 108:19 122:4 129:5 **amount** 10:18 147:5 151:11 **adding** 77:19 aggressive 155:5 19:19 21:1 52:3 36:18 153:5 159:5 **addition** 45:17 aggressively 96:2 53:18 65:16 66:21 **applied** 66:19 **absolute** 112:10 46:19 48:18 63:18 ago 14:7 103:8 **apply** 30:3 41:3 84:6 157:3 163:17 absolutely 20:18 105:2 118:16 70:16 169:5 170:5 **appreciate** 22:7,17 63:9 69:14 84:19 129:6 53:18 55:20 additional 46:3 **amplify** 81:18 88:21,21 112:13 78:9 128:20 141:6 **AMT** 150:22 171:11 **agree** 39:13 56:1 112:16 117:2 address 5:13 105:3 86:17 104:14 analogy 17:4 appreciated 12:6 accept 71:8 136:4 110:18 138:20 120:12 130:12 **analysis** 14:9 26:22 146:12 acceptable 90:4 addressed 104:3 131:18 144:18 42:15 55:17 78:7 approach 8:10 129:16 110:14 153:14 170:4 90:6 127:2 129:19 16:22 81:20 83:6 accepted 80:2 **adequate** 91:5 93:3 **agreed** 95:11 120:9 89:15 93:20 133:9 130:11,19 131:11 135:14 adequately 156:21 123:1 143:7,13 144:2,7 138:14 156:5.9 access 3:10 22:19 adjourn 172:13 agreeing 158:15 144:8 150:8 approaches 39:9 44:9,16 46:15 adjourned 172:21 agreement 13:13 75:20 79:18 152:13,15,16 48:21 119:1 administration 18:3 35:3 77:15 167:1 approaching 140:13 141:18.21 52:7 78:19 89:21 91:10 analyst 67:6 147:10 accessing 57:5 administrative 93:3 116:15 analytical 17:1 appropriate 40:2 accommodate 39:22 148:15 120:19 129:7 analyzing 164:20 65:2 72:8 86:15 113:17 announcement **AR** 129:5 **admire** 139:13 141:22 147:18 accompany 103:16 adopted 52:6 5:20**arbiter** 27:14 172:7 **account** 119:3 **advance** 21:12 agreements 128:19 **annual** 164:4 architectures 129:9 accuracy 150:4 41:21 54:1 ahead 5:10 64:20 anomaly 135:1,5 archives 44:12 accurate 27:22 **advanced** 109:11 116:17 133:20 answer 17:3 24:16 area 51:10 63:3 52:22 128:5.7 170:12 166:21 107:18,18 123:4 70:7 74:11 82:14 146:19 161:7 **Air** 148:19 149:21 advantage 64:3 125:13 138:19 104:13 143:21 **achieve** 85:3,10 81:12 118:11 Airborne 3:23 139:21 167:9 achieved 66:11 adversaries 138:16 148:12 answered 123:12 areas 14:17 64:9 achieving 49:1 85:8 adversely 63:10 Alaska 91:18 92:6 123:20 124:2 70:1,22 77:14 acknowledge 61:22 **advice** 69:8 **Albany** 51:17 144:2 103:20 104:16 113:2 Alder 1:17 9:4,6 **advisory** 1:4,12 answers 46:7 164:12 act 106:15 20:1 102:4 106:13 59:22 125:11 133:6 **argued** 100:20 action 86:15 **allies** 138:13 110:15 antenna 70:13 argument 78:16 132:22 allocated 37:2 arrangement 15:8 aeronautical 168:1 74:17 actions 130:18

٦

22.12.17.96.14		h d C = 0, 1, 4, 10	h - h - lf (5 - 2 - 150 - 4	b • 4b • • • 1 4 1 • 1 1
33:12,17 86:14	AT&T 160:12	band 6:9 14:10	behalf 65:3 159:4	bother 141:11
arrangements	auction 57:13 96:8	15:21,21 18:21	behind-the-scenes	bound 97:1 104:14
13:15 14:16 33:7	116:9 124:16	42:16 57:12,22	169:6	bounds 14:2
128:19	128:8 132:3	62:15 63:11,13,13	believe 13:11 19:21	box 107:15
arriving 20:21	August 122:14	96:6 110:5 132:21	20:3 22:3 89:17	Boxes 130:8
asked 14:7 25:14	133:7	132:22 133:1	127:11 143:8	bracketed 129:11
44:17 46:13 49:3	auspices 160:11	134:5,21 135:6	believed 143:18	brackets 128:16
89:8 104:17 126:1	authorization 37:6	136:15,17 141:13	belts 71:21	brand 93:20
129:18 144:14	44:3 159:6	146:1 159:1 160:3	beneficial 93:19	Brian 1:14,16 9:12
156:12	authorizations	164:15	153:2	168:9
asking 24:9 46:19	43:9	bands 6:9 16:7	benefit 20:11 85:18	Brian's 170:4
93:2	authorize 97:20,22	17:22 18:17 31:15	best 16:21 27:22	bridge 172:16
aspect 33:4	authorized 97:18	37:8 38:22 39:3	52:9 101:4 107:11	briefing 123:3,18
aspects 43:21	autoband 56:3	57:12 99:6 164:16	108:9 111:10	125:21 127:18
assess 117:9 130:20	automated 83:6	base 29:9 117:4	119:3 124:19	137:18
assessment 65:10	availability 63:8	131:16 150:7	134:3 136:9	briefly 125:10
96:7 122:3 129:21	available 11:9 24:7	based 44:4 74:14	better 18:14 27:1	briefs 150:14,19
130:2 132:16	30:22 32:8 62:4	78:21 99:7 107:20	55:14 71:2 78:7,8	151:22 152:1,2,3
assessments 146:19	84:6 86:10 97:4	108:20 111:1	78:8,8 105:7	153:18,22
asset 171:5	130:8,9	129:16 142:1	114:10,11,12	bright 118:6
assigning 28:10	Avenue 1:13	144:13 150:1	140:9 145:6 160:2	bring 41:16 107:7
assignment 45:6	average 121:2	158:14	beyond 17:2 21:18	110:7
76:22 145:18	avoid 58:13	baseline 64:21	65:1 113:7 127:5	bringing 17:18
assignments 42:3,5	awaiting 150:21	bases 171:9	127:8 161:20	29:17 91:11
126:20 145:16,22	AWS1 118:12	basic 27:8 63:20	bickering 158:10	broad 99:5
146:5	azimuth 134:9,15	128:4 133:6	big 5:20 18:6 21:7	broadband 6:10
Assistant 3:4	134:16 135:10	basically 11:20	34:16 36:16	broadcast 50:19
associate 103:15	a.m 1:14 5:2	15:19 56:22 57:7	119:15 140:16	broadcasting 57:12
associated 3:24	B	98:11 121:19	bit 10:17 13:8 36:4	broader 61:18 64:4
31:9 58:1 157:18		128:4 129:15	38:3 39:7,21 47:1	107:11
158:17	B 2:14	130:17 132:14	49:15 53:11,14	broadly 29:6 80:19
assume 12:9 17:9	back 6:19 8:17	133:20 134:16	64:19 65:1 113:3	broken 89:1
83:6 121:7 138:9	21:11 27:6 41:1	144:17 164:13	115:13 143:5	brought 112:6
167:20	44:11,13,19 50:22	basis 30:8,16 48:11	144:19 149:4,21	Bruce 2:12 55:3,3
assumed 64:14	53:21 54:9 66:12	64:2 68:11 85:11	166:3	61:10 169:20
assuming 24:3 57:9	69:6 94:6 105:8	126:19 127:1,8	blah 123:16,16,16	Bryan 2:7 30:20
assumption 27:8	108:9 114:16	131:4 135:3 140:3	blame 76:21	58:21 92:21 94:22
69:5,5,6,9,10	122:9 144:1,11	141:10	blow 26:7	107:3 148:11
assumptions 26:15	145:10 146:17	baton 101:16	blown 110:4	153:13 154:13
76:16 129:17,20	148:2 158:1	battery 74:22	Blue 125:13	Bryan's 120:4
130:11	162:17 170:10	bear 53:16 69:17	board 156:11	buckle 71:20
Atlantic 137:3	background 63:21	beat 120:18 157:6	book 15:20 18:16	budgets 46:21
attempt 140:5	backup 29:11	bed 129:6	bookkeeping	buffer 14:18
attempts 170:7	91:16	began 64:1	125:16	build 40:20 134:4
attended 45:5	bad 51:11 67:12	beginning 17:14	Borth 1:18 117:21	building 1:12 29:1
attending 5:22	85:6	94:7 152:13	120:15,20	117:14
attention 72:2	bag 98:22	beginnings 116:8	boss 148:21 158:2	built 78:5
L				

	I	I	I	I
bullet 81:4	101:1,10	chance 32:16 54:6	clearly 75:9 112:21	43:5 67:9 74:7
burden 41:8	case-by-case 30:6	153:12	156:22	84:22 109:19
bureaus 50:11	30:16	change 23:17 33:13	CliffsNotes 26:18	137:12 166:10,12
busily 45:7	catalog 152:9	36:6 73:13 77:13	close 72:19 166:8	166:15,19 168:8
business 31:20	category 57:17,21	78:14 128:13,17	172:11	168:19 169:21
167:22	cause 91:2	140:1,5,15 148:17	closely 38:17 138:7	170:4
button 45:7	caveat 100:6,13,14	changed 68:12	160:11 161:5	commentary 69:2
buy 102:18 130:9	102:4 111:13	changes 45:13	closer 57:6	112:2
buy-off 104:4	128:12	channel 32:4 33:10	closing 105:7	comments 3:6 8:22
	cell 76:11,19 77:5,7	131:19	closure 72:4	44:22 51:22 53:8
<u> </u>	77:8,9 121:22	characteristics	CMC 71:10	53:10,21,22 54:11
C 1:12	124:14 131:12	13:22 14:8,12,14	Coast 42:11 121:14	56:7 58:5,17
Calabrese 9:8	132:18	65:20 66:6 68:6	coffee 172:10	83:16 120:3
56:20	cellular 70:2 72:18	charge 100:1	collect 44:4	125:18 137:11
California 70:6	72:18 75:1 88:16	Charlie 10:10	collection 63:19	148:4 157:21
98:14 171:19	125:2	121:12 128:1	Colonel 130:22	166:16
call 5:7 8:17 16:16	central 155:10	131:10	140:7 148:21	Commerce 1:1,3
51:1 143:7 147:6	certain 29:7 95:15	chart 71:21 130:16	color 125:12	1:13 3:4
152:3 155:2 164:3	116:3 127:13	charts 155:10	Combat 149:21	commercial 6:10
164:12	133:14 135:10	check 147:19	come 6:19 7:20	11:18 21:5,13
called 36:8 171:20	140:9,10,13	checklist 24:13,15	14:13 29:13 31:5	25:16 31:11 32:1
calling 35:13	certainly 13:13	24:18 26:16 30:14	31:20 36:19 40:19	32:7 33:22 51:4,7
calls 34:9 35:11	14:19 15:14 17:11	30:14 123:11	41:20 42:3 54:4	86:3 101:6,12,14
155:12	18:11,15 19:4,19	child 73:22	72:4 84:7 90:19	107:8,13 110:3
calming 71:19	28:5,20 30:18	chunk 36:16	93:15 102:5	118:17 122:11
canceling 70:19	33:20 35:19 37:10	Cincinnati 70:6	108:13 114:20	132:15 134:3
capabilities 80:4	37:14 41:12 43:7	CIO's 148:20	116:3 126:10	135:17,20 141:14
119:12	48:11 51:15 52:13	circulate 54:6	127:10 134:1	147:7 155:4,6
capability 34:3	53:7 62:21 75:13	circulated 54:1	135:13 136:8	159:3 169:1
capacity 11:17	75:21 94:4 98:21	143:2	156:4 161:18	commercially
capturing 161:7,10	100:21 116:2	circumstance	165:19 170:10	130:8
car 36:1	117:16 135:14	71:13 73:15 74:3	comeback 172:12	Commission 39:10
care 171:6,10	137:1 141:9 156:3	circumstances 74:8	comes 20:11,13	43:10 55:10 96:8
career 158:3	156:9,21 157:10	106:1	61:12 76:8,9	96:22 114:13
careful 72:16	157:13 162:8	cities 92:13	82:11 86:7 102:11	116:7,21
Carl 2:4 51:19,20	163:16	civil 42:4	103:11 105:15	Commission's
carrier 25:16 82:13	certify 126:21	class 67:18	120:8	39:18
carriers 171:9	cetera 90:6 128:19	classified 145:17	comfort 113:22	commitment 6:15
carrying 84:20	165:16	clean 39:12	comfortable	147:14
case 20:19,20 35:2	chairs 89:16 154:5	cleaning 38:9	102:18	committee 1:4,12
36:15 71:16 73:14	challenge 28:3	clean-cut 109:21	coming 5:21 13:14	4:16 14:10 20:2
75:14 82:7 101:13	40:11 55:15	clear 6:21 7:17	14:16 16:7 86:2,4	22:22 55:4 57:9
106:2 109:19,22	challenged 154:7	26:10 31:10 131:1	102:7 150:12	58:15 83:22 84:4
124:19,19 127:7	challenges 36:21	147:21 167:12	162:9 164:8,21	95:12 96:11 97:17
139:11 141:11	74:9 112:7 149:7	clearance 142:17	172:7	100:1 101:2,21
cases 17:7 39:18	challenging 28:14	147:16	comment 4:19	102:5 106:14
73:19 75:13 98:20	64:11 68:3	cleared 153:6,7	21:22 27:6 32:17	110:16 111:9
	•	•		

		107.4	100.10	
129:1 165:5,7	conclusionary	105:4	copy 129:18	137:6,10,21 138:3
172:17	130:18	constituent 96:3	cop-out 98:9	141:8 142:3
committees 154:19	conclusions 56:18	constitute 37:9	correct 168:3	146:13 148:3,6,9
Committee's	108:13 116:3	87:17	correctly 96:9	148:17,22 154:13
100:15	128:18 131:17	Constitution 1:13	cost 44:4 79:5	157:14 161:22
common 130:1,11	concurrence 60:1	constraining 71:13	costs 31:9 63:7	162:3 165:4 166:5
130:11,12 139:8	condition 132:3	constraints 65:18	Counsel 153:1,1,8	166:14,20 167:16
communication	conduct 79:19 80:5	construct 18:19	Counsel's 153:10	168:6,9,14,16,17
82:11	159:6	41:11 72:11	countries 136:15	168:18 169:8,19
communications	conducted 61:15	construction 41:4	country 57:19	171:14,17 172:9
3:5 68:5 77:1	74:15	constructive 98:1	112:9 140:4 171:9	co-chairs 1:14 3:6
community 122:7	conference 142:12	contact 62:9,10	couple 6:22 46:4	8:22 62:1 142:4
compatible 75:4	confidence 79:22	contending 138:15	68:21 94:13 106:8	170:9
compile 53:21	confident 113:16	contentious 80:13	109:18 125:17	create 14:18 15:8
54:10	114:18	CONTENTS 3:1	127:18 143:13	15:19 18:6,16,19
complaint 50:10	confidential 119:17	4:4	156:6,22 157:11	18:21 48:3 67:22
complete 104:8,12	configurable 67:13	context 22:8 28:21	161:3	92:13 153:5
completed 77:2	configuration 77:3	35:19 41:6,16,19	course 39:2 43:22	creates 14:17
80:2	77:14	53:4 56:4 61:14	47:4 48:17 53:20	creating 40:12 50:3
completely 104:4	configure 68:10,10	continuation 64:7	55:18 95:21	credible 26:17
118:20 167:11	confronting 112:6	continue 8:2 15:13	162:15	credit 19:15 157:3
completion 59:17	congratulate	18:5 71:4 75:16	court 49:11	crib 18:16
complex 20:6 67:14	168:10	79:15 98:2 166:6	courts 21:15	critical 8:13 15:3
110:6	Congress 21:15	167:13	covered 56:17	47:13 69:9,14
complexity 110:5	44:2 117:3	continued 2:1 4:4,6	co-chair 1:16,17	74:11 79:21 81:3
149:14 154:8	conjunction 72:19	61:6	5:3,18 8:18 9:1,7	115:16,18,19
compliment 169:4	connect 58:12	continues 67:7	9:10,12,13,15,16	163:7,12
complimented	connected 33:17	continuing 84:3,20	9:20,22 10:2,8,12	Crosby 1:18 9:10
66:20,21	34:8 36:18	continuity 165:16	10:15 16:13 19:9	9:11
component 116:13	connection 163:15	contracts 161:3	19:13 25:13,22	crossing 119:22
components 116:13	consensus 67:19	contrast 82:4	30:1,20 31:22	crude 32:19
162:14	97:5,5 100:21	control 3:20 33:5	34:14 41:14 51:19	CSMAC 1:4 3:7,9
concept 13:13 15:3	106:10,11 114:8	74:20 121:9 134:8	53:8,13 54:21	3:11,15 5:4,8
39:15 109:22	114:10	142:22	55:2 56:7,9 58:16	10:20,20 12:8,15
128:4	consensus-driven	controlled 69:16	58:19 59:2,21	30:10 35:9 44:9
concepts 35:6	93:20	conversation 91:11	60:3,8 71:7 82:6	45:12 56:10,13
168:20	consider 42:10	COOPER 27:21	83:15,18 85:20	60:10,11,20
concern 21:2 52:2	49:8,19 58:9	cooperates 99:8	88:4 89:10 91:22	102:13 104:1
100:22 111:19	considerable 48:7	cooperation 8:5	92:20 94:21 96:16	120:22 159:15
130:14 132:4	63:3	158:21	98:3 99:18 100:7	165:10
137:1	considerably 45:18	cooperative 12:2	100:11 101:22	CSMAC's 100:18
concerns 48:17	73:19	130:19	103:2,6,13 104:20	CTIA 160:12
104:10 105:13	consideration	coordination 72:15	107:1 108:16	curious 52:8 87:14
138:9 144:19	164:17	72:20 93:9 129:8	109:9 110:21	136:13 155:13
167:6	considered 27:20	167:2	111:6 114:21	165:15
concluded 56:22	considering 75:21	coordinators	117:18 118:2	current 25:20 26:2
concluding 130:16	consistent 29:21	167:10	120:2 121:1,5	61:10 67:2 69:19

	147.0.164.10	D • 0.5 (0.15		
currently 28:4,6	147:9 164:10	Dennis 2:5 60:15	dial 5:9	26:6
76:3,5	deadlines 96:21	61:2 90:7 93:8	dialogue 37:11	discourage 27:12
cut 117:12 128:8	deal 24:15 25:8,10	95:15 106:1 112:2	38:3	27:17
150:2	25:16 26:13,17	114:22	dials 68:2	discovered 109:2
cutting-edge 58:2	32:1,6,9 44:2 47:2	Department 1:1,13	dictionary 15:19	discrete 77:20
cycle 75:7 76:12	66:18 81:6,8	158:22	difference 15:16	discuss 34:17 54:3
165:1	105:11 113:22	departure 129:9	76:6	55:9 56:5
D	115:12 129:1,10	172:15	differences 76:10	discussed 30:5
	140:9 147:3	depending 48:6	76:10	46:12 47:1,6
daily 30:7 157:5	169:20	deployed 77:10	different 14:3	103:4
Dale 1:22 9:22	dealing 15:14 25:4	deployment 77:4	15:22 18:21 37:14	discussing 34:17
damn 97:13	44:15 52:10	derived 108:20	43:1 54:11 57:21	151:2
DANIEL 2:6	112:22 142:14	Designated 2:13	72:11 76:6 83:20	discussion 4:16
data 7:3 30:3 38:17	157:10 167:22	desirable 169:16	83:22 93:18 97:21	13:8 20:12 22:13
63:19 86:12 128:5	dealt 12:21 50:9	desired 36:16	116:2 119:11	30:10 49:2 50:3
128:13,20 130:17	dear 158:2	despite 157:22	122:17 145:13	54:7 76:4 78:12
132:9,10,13 133:3	death 87:3	detail 14:21 15:6	149:16 167:11	94:17 100:14
133:10 136:8	debate 45:17 46:5	45:22	differently 138:14	109:3 119:5
146:4 150:11,15	December 54:8	detailed 14:15 24:6	138:15	122:20 144:9
150:19 152:20	decide 27:1 54:4	64:15	differs 164:16	160:20 165:5,7
153:4 161:6,7,10	80:11 106:18	details 16:18 18:5,8	difficult 6:6 21:4	discussions 8:12
167:6	123:11 132:1	160:7	21:16 74:6,10,19	14:15 24:6 29:17
database 24:6 30:7	decided 26:6	detector 132:19	87:16 125:6 131:8	38:14 65:14 95:21
31:3,17 32:3	decision 92:16	detectors 134:4	difficulties 156:2	153:1
39:12,13,19 47:4	170:13	determination	difficulty 68:4	dissuade 106:17
47:21 48:4,8,22	decisions 119:14	118:16	124:5 160:22	distance 118:10
52:21 53:2,3 58:7	deeper 30:12	determinations	digesting 123:7	distinction 24:2
92:14 151:14	147:22	128:21	dilemma 125:8	36:22
databases 26:11	deeply 16:11	determine 6:8	diligently 96:4	diverse 108:12
38:9	Defense 158:22	144:6	dimensions 139:7	149:13
date 95:17,19 96:7	defer 62:6	determining 91:12	direct 29:16	diversity 70:18
96:8 120:14 149:8	define 52:16	develop 24:22 31:5	direction 61:20	154:9
153:17	121:21 122:2	31:19 51:9 65:12	75:3 83:22 132:20	divided 149:15
dates 84:15 95:15	124:12,19 126:11	89:22 160:1	133:15 135:22	division 69:11
165:19	defined 90:5	developing 8:7	139:20	doable 78:10
Dave 117:20	definitely 75:20	development 152:6	Directionality 78:3	document 44:7,14
144:11 166:17,21	definitive 90:11	developments	directions 21:1	47:18 54:19 55:1
167:17	degree 27:15 31:14	102:9	65:17 133:14	documents 13:5
David 1:18,19 2:18	degrees 134:20	devices 33:16 34:7	directly 63:2	DoD 39:2 62:20
16:14 44:11,17	135:12	35:13,21 36:2,8	117:14 118:13	72:21 123:13
45:2 53:19,21	deigns 51:17	37:4,17 68:13	disagree 106:9	127:4 130:19
54:9 55:6	delay 151:21	69:11,12,13 74:7	disaster 27:20	131:13 140:1,13
day 73:18 98:16	deliberations 61:7	74:19,21 75:8	disband 105:17	143:11 148:20
124:11 127:10	delve 17:7	77:9,21	discipline 99:4	150:21 159:7
days 73:11 95:5	demand 36:13	devote 139:12	disclose 24:11 25:9	160:15 161:5
154:3	106:12	devoted 46:14	25:18	doing 10:19 13:14
deadline 96:19	demo 90:5	devoting 159:8,21	disclosed 24:13	14:9 18:20 19:16
L				

٦

				114 15 100 15 10
32:1 36:13 39:6	earlier 66:11	117:13 157:17	entities 31:18 51:4	114:15 120:17,18
39:22 43:18 89:19	early 7:16 119:1	emergency 135:3	169:2	155:19 157:2
98:13,14 101:4	135:5 149:3	eminently 78:10	entity 167:1,5	163:19 165:21
105:5 115:12	161:17 167:3	emission 55:10	entrant 23:15,21	169:4 171:6
124:17 160:4	Earth 3:17 60:22	56:3	environment 31:19	everybody's 156:12
161:10 163:5,7	easier 31:1 70:13	emphasize 45:10	50:14 73:4 91:15	165:19
172:6	easier-to-partner	51:14 163:3,11	113:19 121:22	everyone's 113:17
DoJ 42:11	69:20	employ 90:22	131:16 132:17	evidently 37:17
dollars 159:11	easier-to-share	enable 81:5	140:21	evolve 167:13
domain 101:13	69:21	encountering 50:21	equal 110:17	EW 131:4
domains 90:16	easiest 121:18	encourage 11:21	160:12	exactly 41:11 75:3
Dombrowsky 1:19	easily 27:10 102:12	ended 66:17	equally 42:13	83:12 84:11
42:20 108:18	142:20	endorse 52:19 98:5	equipment 51:11	128:22 131:1
117:21 118:1,6	easy 17:14,15 106:2	154:15	66:5 75:2 88:22	example 49:19
120:7,16	eavesdropped	endpoint 84:18	110:8 141:14	52:21 92:10 99:9
dominated 62:20	19:17	85:4,4,8 91:3	equivalent 49:10	examples 49:18
Donovan 1:19	echo 42:21 43:5	92:14	error 169:17	excellent 59:10
16:14,15 18:7	108:7 145:2	end-of-the-year	escalation 156:15	105:1
19:7 44:20 45:3,9	Ed 62:9,9 67:7	95:19	156:17	exception 134:22
52:1,11 54:16,22	117:6	end-of-year 161:19	especially 95:5	exchanged 65:16
56:1	edit 51:17	end-runned 102:12	113:1	excited 74:2 112:3
dotting 119:21	edits 45:12 46:3	energy 66:19	essentially 15:18	excluded 72:16
Doug 2:2 60:17	educated 20:5	enforcement 3:18	33:15 59:16	excluding 99:7
Dr 58:6,10	efficiencies 75:1	20:18 21:17 49:4	121:18 134:22	exclusion 65:10
draft 45:10,15,18	efficiency 63:8	57:6 101:9 104:1	142:13,16	72:1,5,13 76:1
49:17 50:3 51:14	efficient 107:22	118:4,8	establish 72:14	80:6,12,17 86:22
51:21 119:20	effort 6:14 12:4,5	enforcing 101:14	80:7,19,19,20	87:1 93:9 97:13
120:6 126:7 164:6	99:2 105:18 106:6	engage 29:16	90:10	97:14 98:6 99:3
drafting 162:12	159:15 169:7	engagement 111:18	established 110:19	99:15,20 100:2
drags 131:21	170:6,6	engineer 139:3	establishing 90:13	103:18 104:13
driven 75:3	efforts 18:15 19:5	engineering 35:5	estimate 23:7	107:17 108:2,6,19
Drocella 62:9 67:8	61:14 78:11 96:20	128:6	estimates 28:1	111:3 143:15,17
dry 7:20	159:20	engineers 50:20	et 90:6 128:19	143:19 144:6
dual 144:4	either 29:22 51:4	51:6	165:16	150:5
due 117:3	59:6 124:19	enjoy 75:15	ethics 172:14,18	excruciating 45:22
dumb 35:13 36:6	128:11 150:19	enormous 19:19	EU 92:13	excuse 99:16
74:7	electronic 3:20	21:14 171:4	Europe 136:15	execute 112:8
duplexed 69:12	121:10 122:7,20	enriched 65:21	137:4 138:10	exercise 43:11 94:2
duty 76:12	125:22 126:14,17	ensure 33:7 70:14	evaluation 3:8	140:17
dynamic 3:9 44:9	138:8 139:5 140:1	80:1 108:10	12:10,16,21 35:17	exhaustive 93:1
44:15 46:14 48:20	140:4	111:13	event 71:20	exhaustively 92:12
50:14 68:11,11	elegant 141:5	ensuring 63:10	eventually 20:21	92:17
dynamically 52:17	elements 49:7,18	entails 45:11	24:13 160:5	exist 65:19
dynamism 73:10	52:19 122:18	entered 51:12	161:11	existed 76:19
D.C 1:14	elicited 143:22	enterprise 64:11	everybody 7:15 8:1	expand 10:16 11:6
	144:14	entire 107:20 146:1	10:19 11:13 39:12	127:5
E	emails 84:21	entirely 131:20	55:17 93:21 113:8	expanded 64:18
L				

	1		1	
164:15	fact 13:16 14:6,17	21:10,11 28:13	finished 164:5	172:5
expanding 140:12	14:19 25:6 35:3	37:8 40:3 47:9,20	first 15:14 21:22	Fontes 1:14,16 9:12
expansion 32:8	56:17 57:18 71:6	48:17 51:5,6	44:10 47:17 56:11	9:13 168:9,16,18
103:17	72:13 83:4 106:15	113:1,11 119:2,9	61:13 67:16 69:3	footnote 97:8
expansive 68:17	116:4 117:7	123:3 126:5,8	81:17 95:4 99:8	Force 148:19
expect 22:5 120:5	126:20 134:15	131:14	112:1 115:15,16	forecast 67:2
expectation 13:9	136:5	feds 21:3,4,16 86:4	122:13,14 126:1	foregoing 172:20
22:18 66:10	factor 33:1 102:14	fee 43:22	142:9 146:22	foresee 21:16
115:10 141:16	105:14 110:13	feed 65:8	147:1 148:11	forget 144:10
expected 22:5	factored 109:3	feedback 12:19	150:2 154:14	form 37:9 70:21
170:21	factors 7:1 103:18	43:21 44:17 55:21	155:14 166:11	formal 172:13
expecting 26:10	fail 84:22	143:2 156:4	Firstly 170:3	format 162:12
expects 96:1	fails 89:1	163:13	fiscal 164:6	former 88:12 158:2
expeditious 18:9	failure 107:19	feel 95:14 97:1	fits 41:17	170:22
expeditiously 11:22	108:4	154:7 171:1	five 18:21 73:18	forms 20:16
experience 8:9	fair 154:5	fees 44:4 100:18	118:16	forth 12:4 45:20
78:22 122:1	Fairbanks 91:18	feet 170:12	five-year 40:18	66:12 69:6 121:14
124:15	92:6	FELDMAN 1:20	41:22	123:1 124:21
experiment 6:4	fairly 97:2 120:1,5	felt 85:17	fixed 3:19,21 48:10	126:12 127:2
expert 105:9	faith 19:18 27:22	fess 23:9,14	73:5 118:5 142:7	129:14 132:10
expertise 35:20	114:19	field 79:17 80:10	fixes 139:14	158:1
107:7,20 108:13	familiar 67:10	81:19 91:13 160:5	flesh 49:15	forum 153:4,5
explain 23:14	77:18 100:16	161:12	flexibility 68:8	forward 4:8 8:15
26:14	far 12:3 23:2 39:17	figure 11:7 27:7	146:19	10:22 11:3,21
explore 63:6 70:11	40:8 44:19 84:1	32:10 52:16 108:9	flight 166:4	21:17 32:13 48:15
71:1 114:18	100:14,20 113:7	115:7	floor 77:22	49:20 51:16 55:6
explored 70:18	114:19 144:7	figuring 31:13	flown 171:8	55:22 57:6 58:3,7
extend 161:20	156:6	file 43:2 50:10	flows 109:4	64:2 79:15 81:7
extended 68:5	fashion 18:9	filed 50:8	flying 128:2	81:15 93:15
extensive 44:14	fast 64:1 65:11 72:7	files 144:5	fobs 36:1	101:18 105:12
extensively 47:6,7	104:15 108:21	filtering 70:19	focus 19:4 38:11,22	109:8 111:2,9
extent 19:17 21:19	109:14 113:8	final 6:18 38:4	64:9,17,17,18	113:18 115:9
144:6 157:5	134:16 147:10	51:15 57:2 92:14	66:6,7 96:20	118:3 146:14
extraordinary	FCC 50:8 57:10	95:13 143:10	112:6,19 118:19	150:17 157:15
78:11	62:12 101:13	finally 7:7 44:13	focused 42:9 96:15	162:6,7,15 168:22
extreme 12:4 73:14	110:15 114:6	128:10	126:5 138:16	found 13:16 36:16
75:13 76:17,18	115:12	find 40:4,20 43:4	149:16 163:18	55:12 70:15 71:13
extremely 67:12	FCC's 35:4 39:13	43:12 70:11 74:19	focusing 16:9 18:12	foundation 8:10
eyes 11:13	FDR 143:5	84:14 91:15	18:12 38:7 66:4	foundational 66:22
	feature 33:5 67:21	107:21 112:9	folks 58:6 155:6	founded 69:5
$\frac{\mathbf{F}}{\mathbf{F}}$	81:3	124:7	156:16	four 46:1 64:21
FAA 29:8 152:5	features 68:1	finding 38:14 42:22	follow 97:1,1	149:15
FACA 153:4,9	February 54:5	fine 59:7 142:11	156:22 157:13	fourth 151:1
faced 6:7	117:4 171:19,20	fine-tuning 146:4	followed 61:16	frame 144:22 154:2
face-to-face 122:13	172:5,10	finger 155:18	138:7	161:19
123:22 149:9	federal 2:13 6:5	finish 6:20 102:10	follows 41:11	framers 87:21
facilitate 46:9	7:11 8:8,10 20:5	120:10	follow-up 89:14	framework 4:8

17.1 (1(2.7	ann angl 15.2 10 16	27.10 44.11 45.21	101.17 100.2 9	ana du a ta 70,11
17:1,6 162:7	general 15:2,10,16	37:10 44:11 45:21	121:17 122:3,8	graduate 79:11
frameworks 11:5,8	17:15,17 22:2	48:3 50:9,10,22	124:11 125:8,9,17	grasping 36:21
11:10,11	23:1,3 24:3 28:22	52:9,10 54:20	126:10,11 127:17	great 8:18 9:7,7,15
frankly 21:2 46:19	29:2,6 37:11	81:20 82:14 83:1	127:21 128:8,16	46:22 55:5,6 59:9
97:19 101:1,11	153:1,1,8,10	89:6 91:8 92:5	129:2,13 130:3,13	66:18 68:7 70:1
102:11 138:11	164:11 166:19	95:2 99:17 105:8	131:2,22 133:5,19	81:6 94:17 96:14
Fred 148:18 157:17	generally 24:7	106:4 108:9 111:9	133:21 134:5,16	97:5 100:3 103:14
French 170:22	28:12 30:5 93:10	112:12 114:12	134:17 139:2,6,8	111:12 121:1
frequencies 28:10	generator 89:5	118:3,3 124:1,15	140:22 141:18	133:17 158:13
47:22 133:16	geographic 32:22	125:9,10,14,15	144:11 145:8	greater 14:20
140:15	51:10 72:1,4 76:1	127:8 129:12	146:2 147:2,22	65:17 150:4
frequency 29:12,13	80:6,12,16,17	131:17 132:1,15	148:1,11,17	greatest 149:14
29:19 31:4 43:2	getting 6:5 11:5	135:12 137:11	151:16,17 160:3,6	Greg 1:14 5:4,14
126:20 133:13	12:1 16:17 18:8,9	141:1 142:2	161:1 162:5 163:2	8:17 12:14 108:8
145:15 167:9	23:15 33:18 34:8	152:14,19 155:9	163:15,21 165:12	165:3 168:10
fresh 149:10	40:7 45:6 52:13	166:20 168:3	167:3 172:13	GREGORY 1:17
Friday 67:3	76:13,14 77:7	172:17	gold 86:16	ground 122:1
friend 158:2	92:14 94:1 96:10	goal 12:1 45:11	Golshahi 62:11	123:16,17 125:3
front 24:5 59:19	98:8 112:11	63:5 64:3 66:9,11	good 9:13 19:18	group 7:6 14:20
62:1 147:18 149:1	113:22 118:20	115:6,22 120:10	27:22 34:15,20	20:1 23:5 41:17
frontier 57:17	120:8 121:2	153:21 160:1	52:11 55:18 59:4	42:7,8,17,22
frustrated 94:11	137:13 142:16	goals 115:14	60:5 66:14 67:11	44:18 45:12 52:8
146:16	144:21 146:9,9	god 110:6 139:15	71:9 79:18 98:22	52:15,19 60:11,14
frustration 137:14	148:2 154:18	goes 11:14 27:6	99:5 105:22	61:4,14,19 62:2
146:22 147:4,8	155:6 157:16	51:2 67:9 94:6	114:19 142:18	62:13 63:5 65:1,2
153:20	160:22 162:16	116:22 131:6	143:2 150:1	66:19 68:22 71:4
full 35:17	Gibson 1:21 9:20	135:9 169:5	151:19 158:2	72:3 79:1 84:11
fully 56:1 78:2	59:2,3,8 142:6,9	going 6:16 8:15 9:2	160:13 162:18	84:12,13 85:3,13
143:19	146:21 148:8	14:21 15:15 17:2	170:6	85:15,15,18 93:15
full-up 134:19	gigahertz 164:10	18:3 20:19 23:17	gotten 35:11 44:13	94:1,4 105:5
function 36:13	Gilbert's 17:5	23:18 25:11,18	74:1 84:1 111:7	107:9,10,21
Fund 46:19	give 5:6,9 41:4 68:8	26:6 28:16 32:11	113:10 163:13	108:12 110:3
funds 46:18	99:22 111:10	34:16,20 36:3	government 8:8	111:2,16 114:4
Furchtgott-Roth	126:19 132:13	37:17 38:8,10,11	11:1,6,18 22:14	115:14,19,20
1:21 9:17,18	134:18 140:13	38:19,22 40:4,20	22:19 32:3 33:21	117:5,19,20 118:7
further 44:6 84:1	156:4 157:2 160:6	41:16 43:14,16,19	37:8 40:17 41:3,6	118:10,19 119:16
100:2 116:17	162:19	50:13 53:1 57:6	64:5 65:19 72:20	119:18,22 121:6
129:8	given 57:3 109:10	58:3,7 60:9,12	79:22 101:15	121:13,15 123:7
future 8:11 25:19	114:18 154:8	65:17,21 74:6	107:8 110:16	123:10 125:19
25:21 26:2 34:4	gives 33:11 56:21	78:17,20 86:11	111:13 122:10	126:2 130:1 142:2
46:21 128:14,20	68:7	95:10 98:1 99:4,6	131:14 148:19	142:15 148:10,16
163:21,22 168:3	giving 100:1	100:2 101:12	154:7,20 155:7,9	149:2,12,22 150:9
FYI 148:22	GMF 41:19 152:19	102:18,20 105:11	158:21 164:14	150:11,13 151:1,6
	go 5:7,10 11:12	107:14 108:5,6	167:6 169:2	152:8 154:10
G	21:15 24:15 26:7	110:17 114:10,20	GPS 134:22	157:16 159:14
gain 141:21	26:15 30:11 32:9	116:7 117:5,21	Grab 16:13	162:10 169:12
gather 160:18	32:12 36:9 37:7	119:7,11,16 121:7	grabbing 36:12	groups 3:15 6:13

Г

6:19 10:20 11:4	handsets 91:14,14	98:17 102:14	164:1,3	impressed 10:18
12:3 18:22 19:3	136:16	137:14 138:20,21	hotel 132:6	impression 127:3
19:16 21:19 25:4	handshake 20:22	145:10 149:7	hot-off-the-presses	improve 63:7
34:17,21 36:4	104:6,7	161:6	61:9	improved 146:20
37:14 38:15,16	handshaking 82:16	helpful 66:2 123:13	hours 73:11,18	Improvement 3:9
60:10,12,20 62:15	happen 65:13 81:5	127:21 145:6	87:22	12:12,17
63:6 64:22 65:4	98:8 102:15	146:6	huge 20:18 31:8	improvements 3:13
89:19 93:18 95:18	124:18 126:8	helping 33:6	53:18 113:18	13:2 38:6 42:8
95:22 96:3 101:8	130:4 133:21	Herbert 1:12	hunting 43:3	58:20 59:11
107:7 109:1	150:18	herring 97:20	т	inappropriate 56:4
112:18 149:16,20	happened 102:13	hey 126:2 135:11	I	incentive 57:13
151:5,5 155:15	144:9	Hi 142:9	idea 6:4 11:14	included 22:2
156:7,19 157:11	happening 160:18	hiatus 163:8	31:22 38:10 55:21	including 63:1
162:10 163:6	happens 136:1,2	high 32:22 82:4	58:11 96:12 108:7	inconsistent 85:13
166:6 167:4 171:8	happier 6:14	133:12 134:9	131:1 140:6	incorporate 84:4
grow 26:16	happy 55:1 92:5,9	higher 11:17	160:16 161:2	increase 84:6,8
growing 62:17	92:9 137:15	150:21	170:11	increased 57:4
grown 62:13 171:3	Harbor 70:7	highlight 57:22	ideal 83:11 91:17	58:11
grumble 51:1	hard 6:3 36:19	highlighted 156:7	92:3	increases 50:16
Guard 42:11	44:19 87:4 88:7	highlights 13:7	ideas 31:20 35:3	increasing 11:16
guess 7:6 17:4	112:12 157:6	high-level 20:14	41:10 168:19	84:9
44:18 45:4 51:21	hardware 141:6	hire 50:9	identified 30:5	incredible 114:17
88:5 115:7 124:4	Harold 1:21 9:17	history 170:22	identify 40:1 79:16	incumbent 7:15
137:1 147:7 151:6	hat 143:9	hit 45:7 46:1 102:1	107:12	23:16 114:3
156:14 170:1	Hatfield 1:22 9:22	hitting 13:6	identifying 38:17	independent 75:19
172:13	10:1	hold 106:4 135:2	imagined 67:14	75:20 102:4 167:1
guidance 104:16	Hawaii 70:7	holdup 150:15	68:9	indicate 35:8
guide 15:20 16:21	haywire 89:6	hold-up 152:20	immediate 163:22	indicated 154:6
16:21 18:16	head 98:12	hole 146:2	imminently 114:2	individual 17:7
127:19	headed 120:13	home 31:7,21 34:9	immune 70:20	industry 6:5 7:7,9
guideline 26:22	126:15 127:12	106:4 110:8	impact 7:10 42:14	10:21 11:1 35:16
guidelines 34:20	heading 115:2	112:12	63:10 93:10	36:4 62:21 64:4
guys 30:14 36:11	headquarters 1:13	honest 16:16	impactful 67:1	64:14 65:19 66:13
71:10 86:14 95:5	heads 99:19	121:16 155:17	impede 152:12	79:19 81:7 113:11
122:10,11 132:15	healthy 38:20	honestly 98:9	imperative 96:10	114:11 118:21
134:4 140:22	hear 6:12 9:4 30:9	Hoover 1:12	implementation	119:7 124:9 128:6
141:4 155:4	36:22 85:19 94:17	hope 45:11 85:9,14	82:18	130:19 131:13,22
	112:12 156:3	89:14 92:22 99:16	implemented 87:11	135:11,13 151:8
<u> </u>	heard 18:22 74:2	138:1 161:16	implementing	153:18 154:6
half 73:19 110:13	109:21 147:6	hoped 85:5 130:4	116:20	158:19 159:4,9
172:19	171:20	131:14 161:16	implications 103:1	160:11 164:18
half-empty 5:13	hearing 36:3	hopefully 127:10	important 8:1 11:2	167:6
hand 16:20 29:10	125:20	166:7	17:1 39:5 42:13	industry-agency
handle 167:5	heavily 66:4	hoping 7:6 129:20	49:4 77:13 91:12	8:12
hands 17:20	held 71:15	129:22 130:10	115:22 149:11	inefficient 20:8
handset 129:17	help 19:21 39:11	horizon 134:18	importantly 6:1,18	inevitably 116:7
136:17	43:19 51:9,9 55:6	hot 4:14 162:5	impossible 90:18	infinite 79:6
	•	•	•	•

٦

inflome 27.10	interaction (2.4	involved 62.11	Inninola 27.6	koop 7.2 9.2 24.10
inflame 27:10	interaction 62:4 interest 38:7 47:9	involved 62:11 92:7	Janice's 27:6	keep 7:2 8:2 34:10 37:12 39:11 56:16
info 162:16			104:10 105:2	
inform 164:3	62:16 63:3 70:2	in-depth 20:12	111:1 January 54:1-2	96:2,4,14 112:16
information 3:5	70:11 73:17	in-flight 165:13	January 54:1,2	165:16
7:7 13:17,17,21	113:17 124:9	Iraq 110:7	57:9 91:22 92:3	keeping 7:20 34:19
14:1,5 22:6,9,14	159:2	ironed 101:10,11	95:10,19 115:6,8	155:5
22:20 25:5,6 28:4	interested 22:4	irrespective 93:10	116:10 117:2,17	Kevin 2:2 98:3
28:11,13 29:1,18	63:1 125:20	issue 7:5 17:9,12,21	120:13,21 133:5	146:13,16 165:6
30:8,15 35:22	interesting 62:21	21:20 22:3 28:18	147:9 154:3 170:3	key 7:1 36:1 47:3
47:10,15,21 48:22	124:7 125:18	37:15 46:13 47:13	171:18 172:2	64:17,17 65:5
64:15,21 65:9,16	127:15,20 129:2	49:13,21 90:10	Jennifer 2:8 30:1	66:7,9 98:7
66:14,16 73:17	interests 47:19,20	94:19 97:14 114:1	41:14 89:10 92:20	162:14
77:1 109:2,6,8	interfere 90:15	125:1 126:9	95:2 103:2 148:11	kick-out 151:7
119:8,13,17	92:18 125:2	127:15 139:20	148:11	kidding 158:7,11
122:18 124:6,10	140:14	151:13	John 152:10	kids 168:13
125:6 137:13	interfered 51:5,7,8	issues 6:7 7:16 15:7	joined 59:1	kind 13:6 15:6
142:17 144:12,21	124:22 134:6	28:20 40:16 46:7	JR 1:19	20:19 24:5 26:18
145:9 146:18	136:5	46:11,15 49:14	JTRS 143:5,15	26:21 27:7,14
147:15,20 153:22	interference 3:9	76:1,2 79:16	144:17 145:1,9,13	30:8 31:11 41:17
154:20 155:21	44:9,15 49:7,14	80:21 101:9 103:4	145:20 146:10,17	42:9 55:21 71:19
157:4 160:19	49:21 50:4,7,10	103:22 105:11	147:3	82:1,15 89:13
infrastructure	50:15,21 58:13	112:19 113:20	judge 138:4	103:19 104:11
69:16	67:6 70:14,18,21	114:7,14 129:12	judgment 92:16	122:6,22 123:14
infrequently 136:2	77:17 84:9 89:2	138:15 142:14	July 57:2	124:7 127:2,6,19
initial 64:9 107:16	121:22 122:4	148:1,1 149:17	jumping 64:19	130:8 131:10,21
151:4 164:21	124:13 126:12	issuing 49:11	jumps 113:14	136:13 139:4,19
initiated 160:10 161:17	127:15 131:6,11 131:15 132:16	item 3:2 4:6 13:2 24:5 33:3 55:8	jump-started 132:9	143:4 144:19 149:17 165:12
		items 4:22 22:1	jurisdiction 57:16 justified 42:21	167:14 171:12
injunction 49:12 input 14:7 33:18	135:17 136:12,20 140:21 150:3	162:4 171:16	Justineu 42.21	kinds 77:11
44:16 58:15 64:5	140:21 150:5	iteration 13:1	K	kinds 77:11 knobs 68:2
65:8 68:16 130:6	interference-based	Ivan 62:2 84:20,21	Kahn 2:2 27:5 36:7	know 7:5 17:7
inputs 17:19	50:18	115:2 84.20,21	36:10 58:10 82:8	20:16 21:6 23:15
insight 168:12,15	interfering 87:14	i's 119:21	82:20 83:3,8,11	23:21 25:17 26:2
insists 55:17	87:19 101:15	18119.21	83:13 87:6,12	27:5,12,13 28:16
inspection 91:7	interim 34:12	J	98:4 134:7,12	29:7,9,12 32:4
instance 29:8 39:16	147:11	jam 89:6	135:16,19 136:1,4	34:15 38:2 39:17
43:7 77:5 80:9	intermixing 69:12	jammers 126:20	146:15 165:8,22	40:16 42:1,6 43:6
instances 101:20	internet 34:8 35:22	Jan 29:5	Karl 2:14 12:10	47:15,15 50:19
instances 101.20	45:6 58:12 83:1	Janice 2:4 49:5	25:14 45:4 46:12	58:22 79:6 82:11
integrity 108:10	86:10	56:11 60:16 94:7	47:9 49:3 53:14	82:20,21 83:19
intend 52:18	inter-operate	100:3 103:15	54:14 57:3 115:10	84:8,16,16,22
intended 23:8	161:13	108:17 109:4,9	137:14,17 141:8	86:11 87:3 88:12
24:17 51:15	introduce 45:1	112:21 114:1	167:18	91:5 95:14 98:13
intent 54:17	invested 92:4	137:21 145:2	Karl's 56:18 162:4	99:1,12,13 100:15
intention 171:22	investors 31:5	149:17 158:1	keen 73:16	100:17,20 101:4
interacting 63:17	47:16	168:11 169:21	keenest 62:16	105:6,14 106:8,12
				10010,11 10010,12
	I	1	I	·

Г

				Page 10
106:18,18 109:20	Laughter 8:21 10:5	150:20,21 153:19	70:1	54:13 64:13,14
111:9 112:8	21:8 35:14 45:8	levels 55:10 76:17	Location 123:15	65:17 67:22 68:8
113:15 115:9	51:18 60:7 79:7	76:18	locations 23:7	79:13 87:4 88:1
116:14 117:12,20	86:18 91:20 92:1	liaison 89:16	73:16 140:9	93:18 99:19 103:7
123:15,17 124:17	103:9 106:20	liaisons 3:16 60:12	151:15	103:17 107:5
125:12,13 126:16	109:12,16 111:21	60:20 61:17 62:8	log 55:11 56:2	113:9 118:12
128:15 129:13	117:11 121:4	71:11 79:15 94:18	logical 170:15	121:13 135:8
130:9 132:1,19	138:2 153:15	155:22 163:14	long 81:11 98:10	136:16 139:14
137:2,10 138:7,18	154:16 157:8	166:7	129:6 134:14	150:13 151:18
137.2,10 138.7,18	169:18	license 39:16,19,21	147:16 155:11	159:19 160:20
138.20 139.2,12	launched 135:5	40:2 58:3 128:19		lots 36:22 66:14
, , ,			longer 85:5 94:4,5	89:2
140:20 142:16	law 3:18 17:4 88:7	licensed 57:20	96:1,5 113:4	
145:15,17 146:1,8	97:1,2 104:14	licensing 28:9	161:15	loudly 166:21
146:16 147:1,22	118:4,8	29:14 43:9	longer-term 161:4	Louis 70:6
148:18 151:9	lawyer 50:9	Lieutenant 140:7	long-term 40:12	love 99:20 139:18
154:1,21,21 155:8	layered 57:19	life 71:6 75:15	look 15:1 17:17	low 32:22 75:6,7
155:9 156:16	laying 164:11	79:18 87:3 90:16	18:1 19:22 22:15	134:14,15,18
157:7,22 159:18	layout 76:11	lifetime 38:19	31:2,19 34:4	135:9
161:5,14 163:19	lays 52:14	light 14:13 89:15	37:15 48:14 51:16	lower 63:7 69:15
164:18	leaders 66:20	limited 44:3	53:1,19 57:6 58:2	LTE 64:10,13 65:8
knowing 108:11	leadership 148:17	line 8:19 63:5 64:6	74:17 80:8 97:12	65:22 66:1,5,5
knowledge 22:8	155:12 171:12	82:11 125:14	97:18 99:2,14	67:11 73:12 74:17
52:6 64:5 108:21	leading 58:10 67:8	164:17	108:6 113:14	74:18 75:11,16
knowledgeable	159:14	Links 3:20 121:10	122:19 138:11	76:12,12 77:3,8
64:4	leads 55:18	list 5:7 14:11 24:12	146:13 168:22	79:19 87:21 91:14
known 64:13	leaning 118:2	30:4 37:18 54:10	170:3	92:13 129:9 151:4
knows 159:2	146:14	62:19 68:22	looked 68:18 126:7	Lubar 2:18 166:17
K&L 144:5	learned 147:2	123:14	144:4	166:18,22 168:4
T	learning 101:8	listed 24:2 39:9	looking 15:11 16:9	luxury 79:10
	left 128:20 154:3	listened 167:2,3	16:10 20:20 28:21	
lab 161:11	legal 96:9 152:22	little 10:16 13:7	37:19 38:17 39:1	<u> </u>
laid 122:14	legally 97:6	36:4,18 39:7,21	39:8 41:12 44:13	magnificent 20:22
land 118:9	legislation 100:19	47:1 49:15 53:11	63:22 69:19 74:12	magnitude 76:6
language 53:6	110:12	53:14 64:19 74:21	79:22 101:21	145:21
large 14:17 73:6	legislative 102:12	83:22 93:16 94:4	116:1 120:17	mailing 62:19
98:17,18 169:5	length 144:20	94:5,16 97:8,21	133:10 140:12,12	main 117:1,17
largely 101:12	lengths 107:5	106:4 113:3	140:19 147:20	maintain 155:10
larger 18:16	let's 16:2 91:8	115:13 142:20	162:13 163:20	maintained 30:7
Larry 1:17 2:16 3:4	97:21 106:5,6	143:5 144:19	looks 96:12 105:22	major 46:1 50:1
5:6,10 9:4 10:17	112:12 117:19	145:5 149:4,20	117:22	102:8,8 170:22
21:6,9 53:15	118:3	156:19 157:22	lose 96:20	majority 102:21
59:22 64:10 76:13	LEUs 73:14	166:3	lost 106:19	making 7:3,17 12:3
101:16 115:10	level 6:14,14 8:4	live 157:5	lot 12:5,5 14:21	46:19 60:13 101:6
137:14 138:21	30:6,12,12 57:19	lives 74:16	16:19 19:18 20:6	102:2 106:17
139:18 171:11	75:6 77:15 81:1	living 171:12	36:12 40:4,8 43:3	139:5 146:8
late 172:11,12	94:1 123:17 139:1	local 82:13	44:16 45:17 46:14	manage 21:12
lately 147:7	139:17 145:5	located 63:14,15	50:20 52:4 54:12	managed 5:19
		7 -		
	-	-	-	-

	10 0 6 00 5 10		105 1 6 10 10 01	
management 1:3	10:2,6 23:5,13	126:1 127:4	135:16,18,19,21	minimum 73:11
3:9,13 4:14 8:11	24:10 25:1,7,20	132:11 147:2	136:1,3,4,7	minority 102:20
12:11,17 13:1	26:5,12,21 27:19	163:10 168:11	137:17,20,22	minuses 43:17
17:22 33:4 42:8	28:15 30:18 32:18	169:13 170:4	138:4,6 139:22	minute 5:9
43:21 44:5 47:4	34:11 60:2 81:19	172:2,5,10,13,20	142:9 146:15,21	minutes 172:11,19
58:20 59:11 105:3	89:11	meetings 4:21	148:8,13 153:16	Miscellaneous 4:22
164:1	mean 16:16 19:22	119:15 142:19	154:14,17 155:16	171:16
manages 153:8	23:7 32:20 35:13	149:8 169:9	156:14 157:20	missed 170:2
mandate 107:10	36:11 42:22 47:14	171:15,18	158:5,8,9,12,18	missing 150:11
108:9	52:12,18 68:11	megahertz 19:2	165:8,22 169:15	152:9,10,12
manner 12:2 61:13	82:15 83:5 87:6	107:13 164:5	170:1,16	missions 150:7
69:21 81:6	87:13,15 88:6	member 9:6,11,18	members 10:9,13	misspelling 117:9
margin 128:11	89:3,6,18 97:6,7	10:1,6 16:15 18:7	58:15 60:17 94:18	mistakes 39:14
Mark 1:18,21 2:3	98:7 103:18,22	19:7,11,14 21:9	158:19 172:17	mix 73:1 75:18
9:10,20 10:2 23:4	105:16,20 106:2	23:5,13 24:10	membership 62:17	mobile 159:3
30:13,17 47:14	106:10 115:9	25:1,7,20 26:5,12	mention 19:1 33:3	mode 89:18 111:18
59:1,2 60:1,15	116:11,12 117:6,7	26:21 27:5,19,21	37:6	model 65:7,9 68:1
61:17 62:8 68:16	128:18 134:8	28:15 30:2,18,19	mentioned 47:7	115:18 136:9
69:2 71:13,14,22	136:16 155:4	30:21 32:18 34:11	56:19 64:10 69:22	167:7
74:15 78:13 79:3	156:21 159:10	36:7,10 41:15	76:14 97:11	models 76:10 151:3
79:11 81:17 82:5	160:9 171:8	42:20 44:20 45:3	152:19	modest 62:14 78:1
85:12,17 88:9	means 53:2 69:15	45:9 51:20 52:1,2	mentor 158:3	modified 68:13
90:3,7,9 93:8	69:15 113:3	52:11 54:16,18,22	menu 114:17	MOLLY 1:20
97:11 112:2	141:10	56:1,15 58:22	met 1:12 122:9,13	moment 66:1,7
114:22 142:6	meant 80:14 84:13	59:3,4,8,9,13 60:2	method 50:4 66:4	momentum 150:9
146:15 148:4,7	106:11 168:15	61:1 71:9 79:8	methodology	moment-by-mo
marker 102:17	106:11 168:15 measure 78:20	81:19,22 82:1,3,8	143:14 144:2	29:3
marker 102:17 market 119:6	measure 78:20 measurement	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3	143:14 144:2 152:15	29:3 Monday 123:2
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22	measure 78:20 measurement	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13 90:1,3,8 91:21	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13 90:1,3,8 91:21 92:2,22 93:5,6,13	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13 90:1,3,8 91:21 92:2,22 93:5,6,13 93:14 95:1 96:17	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13 90:1,3,8 91:21 92:2,22 93:5,6,13 93:14 95:1 96:17 98:4 100:5,9,12	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13 90:1,3,8 91:21 92:2,22 93:5,6,13 93:14 95:1 96:17 98:4 100:5,9,12 102:3 103:3,5,7	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19	$\begin{array}{c} 81:19,22\ 82:1,3,8\\ 82:17,20,21\ 83:3\\ 83:7,8,10,11,12\\ 83:13,14\ 84:10\\ 85:21\ 86:8,9,17\\ 86:19,21\ 87:6,8\\ 87:10,12,20\ 88:6\\ 88:9,13,15,18,20\\ 88:22\ 89:8,11,13\\ 90:1,3,8\ 91:21\\ 92:2,22\ 93:5,6,13\\ 93:14\ 95:1\ 96:17\\ 98:4\ 100:5,9,12\\ 102:3\ 103:3,5,7\\ 103:10,14\ 104:22\\ \end{array}$	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12 119:21	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19 meeting 1:6 5:4	$\begin{array}{c} 81:19,22\ 82:1,3,8\\ 82:17,20,21\ 83:3\\ 83:7,8,10,11,12\\ 83:13,14\ 84:10\\ 85:21\ 86:8,9,17\\ 86:19,21\ 87:6,8\\ 87:10,12,20\ 88:6\\ 88:9,13,15,18,20\\ 88:22\ 89:8,11,13\\ 90:1,3,8\ 91:21\\ 92:2,22\ 93:5,6,13\\ 93:14\ 95:1\ 96:17\\ 98:4\ 100:5,9,12\\ 102:3\ 103:3,5,7\\ 103:10,14\ 104:22\\ 107:4\ 108:18\\ \end{array}$	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13 mind 7:2 8:2 12:1	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21 Moorefield 148:18
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12 119:21 maximize 15:4	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19 meeting 1:6 5:4 12:21 35:4 38:3	81:19,22 82:1,3,8 82:17,20,21 83:3 83:7,8,10,11,12 83:13,14 84:10 85:21 86:8,9,17 86:19,21 87:6,8 87:10,12,20 88:6 88:9,13,15,18,20 88:22 89:8,11,13 90:1,3,8 91:21 92:2,22 93:5,6,13 93:14 95:1 96:17 98:4 100:5,9,12 102:3 103:3,5,7 103:10,14 104:22 107:4 108:18 109:10,13,17	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13 mind 7:2 8:2 12:1 34:10,19,20 37:13	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21 Moorefield 148:18 157:17
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12 119:21 maximize 15:4 max-gain 14:4	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19 meeting 1:6 5:4 12:21 35:4 38:3 44:12 45:5 54:1,3	$\begin{array}{c} 81:19,22\ 82:1,3,8\\ 82:17,20,21\ 83:3\\ 83:7,8,10,11,12\\ 83:13,14\ 84:10\\ 85:21\ 86:8,9,17\\ 86:19,21\ 87:6,8\\ 87:10,12,20\ 88:6\\ 88:9,13,15,18,20\\ 88:22\ 89:8,11,13\\ 90:1,3,8\ 91:21\\ 92:2,22\ 93:5,6,13\\ 93:14\ 95:1\ 96:17\\ 98:4\ 100:5,9,12\\ 102:3\ 103:3,5,7\\ 103:10,14\ 104:22\\ 107:4\ 108:18\\ 109:10,13,17\\ 111:5\ 115:5\ 118:1\end{array}$	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13 mind 7:2 8:2 12:1 34:10,19,20 37:13 107:11 111:13	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21 Moorefield 148:18 157:17 morning 9:13 61:8
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12 119:21 maximize 15:4 max-gain 14:4 max-power 14:4	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19 meeting 1:6 5:4 12:21 35:4 38:3 44:12 45:5 54:1,3 54:5 60:6 95:11	$\begin{array}{c} 81:19,22\ 82:1,3,8\\ 82:17,20,21\ 83:3\\ 83:7,8,10,11,12\\ 83:13,14\ 84:10\\ 85:21\ 86:8,9,17\\ 86:19,21\ 87:6,8\\ 87:10,12,20\ 88:6\\ 88:9,13,15,18,20\\ 88:22\ 89:8,11,13\\ 90:1,3,8\ 91:21\\ 92:2,22\ 93:5,6,13\\ 93:14\ 95:1\ 96:17\\ 98:4\ 100:5,9,12\\ 102:3\ 103:3,5,7\\ 103:10,14\ 104:22\\ 107:4\ 108:18\\ 109:10,13,17\\ 111:5\ 115:5\ 118:1\\ 118:6\ 120:7,15,16\end{array}$	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13 mind 7:2 8:2 12:1 34:10,19,20 37:13 107:11 111:13 163:7	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21 Moorefield 148:18 157:17 morning 9:13 61:8 76:4 78:12,15,16
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12 119:21 maximize 15:4 max-gain 14:4 max-power 14:4 McGINNIS 2:2	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19 meeting 1:6 5:4 12:21 35:4 38:3 44:12 45:5 54:1,3 54:5 60:6 95:11 119:12 120:22	$\begin{array}{c} 81:19,22\ 82:1,3,8\\ 82:17,20,21\ 83:3\\ 83:7,8,10,11,12\\ 83:13,14\ 84:10\\ 85:21\ 86:8,9,17\\ 86:19,21\ 87:6,8\\ 87:10,12,20\ 88:6\\ 88:9,13,15,18,20\\ 88:22\ 89:8,11,13\\ 90:1,3,8\ 91:21\\ 92:2,22\ 93:5,6,13\\ 93:14\ 95:1\ 96:17\\ 98:4\ 100:5,9,12\\ 102:3\ 103:3,5,7\\ 103:10,14\ 104:22\\ 107:4\ 108:18\\ 109:10,13,17\\ 111:5\ 115:5\ 118:1\\ 118:6\ 120:7,15,16\\ 120:20\ 121:11\\ \end{array}$	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13 mind 7:2 8:2 12:1 34:10,19,20 37:13 107:11 111:13 163:7 minds 110:4	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21 Moorefield 148:18 157:17 morning 9:13 61:8 76:4 78:12,15,16 90:12 91:11
marker 102:17 market 119:6 marketplace 51:12 markets 118:22 119:6,9 120:9 Mark's 92:5 marriage 158:6 Martin 130:22 Maryland 70:5 massive 49:20 master 43:2 match 75:18 119:3 123:19 matches 73:1 matter 93:12 119:21 maximize 15:4 max-gain 14:4 max-power 14:4	measure 78:20 measurement 78:14,15,17,18 132:14 measurements 3:24 74:14 79:1,5 157:18 158:17 mechanism 34:3 49:22 80:20,21 116:20 167:14 mechanisms 70:17 111:11 127:6 medium 32:22 meet 35:5 57:9 133:5 141:19 meeting 1:6 5:4 12:21 35:4 38:3 44:12 45:5 54:1,3 54:5 60:6 95:11	$\begin{array}{c} 81:19,22\ 82:1,3,8\\ 82:17,20,21\ 83:3\\ 83:7,8,10,11,12\\ 83:13,14\ 84:10\\ 85:21\ 86:8,9,17\\ 86:19,21\ 87:6,8\\ 87:10,12,20\ 88:6\\ 88:9,13,15,18,20\\ 88:22\ 89:8,11,13\\ 90:1,3,8\ 91:21\\ 92:2,22\ 93:5,6,13\\ 93:14\ 95:1\ 96:17\\ 98:4\ 100:5,9,12\\ 102:3\ 103:3,5,7\\ 103:10,14\ 104:22\\ 107:4\ 108:18\\ 109:10,13,17\\ 111:5\ 115:5\ 118:1\\ 118:6\ 120:7,15,16\end{array}$	143:14 144:2 152:15 metrics 11:7 MHZ 3:17,18,19,21 3:23 60:21 118:4 121:9 142:7 148:12 Miami 70:5 Michael 9:8 56:19 microphone 16:14 19:10 26:1 148:14 middle 73:20 Mike 146:16 147:5 milliseconds 68:12 73:13 mind 7:2 8:2 12:1 34:10,19,20 37:13 107:11 111:13 163:7	29:3 Monday 123:2 money 46:12,16 159:10 monitor 160:16 monitoring 63:18 155:20 160:4 161:4,16,20 month 53:20 54:7 120:10,11 months 4:12 6:3 14:7 78:14 94:13 101:18 102:7,21 112:5 113:6 123:2 126:16 162:21 Moorefield 148:18 157:17 morning 9:13 61:8 76:4 78:12,15,16

move 11:21 21:17	NEBBIA 2:14	126:8 152:9,17	normal 66:15	obtain 63:9
44:7 48:15 49:20	12:13,18 17:10	negative 17:17	141:19	Obtaining 28:12
50:13 55:6 56:10	18:11 19:8 21:21	90:18	normally 40:19	Obuchowski 2:4
60:9 81:7,15 83:5	23:11,22 24:20	negotiate 32:4,10	note 55:7	19:11,14 21:9
86:6 109:7 111:2	25:2,12 26:9,20	139:6	notes 17:5	-
	, , ,			56:15 100:5,9,12 102:3 103:3
111:16 117:19	27:3 28:2,18 33:2	nervous 93:16	notification 41:5	
120:5 137:9 139:5	34:13,22 35:15	net 88:19	notion 72:10 77:19 106:9	109:10,13,17
145:5 146:11	36:9,20 38:2 42:19 43:6 44:10	network 14:22 33:18 57:5 115:18	notional 30:3	111:5 137:22
148:10 157:7,15			November 45:16	138:6 158:1,5,9
162:15	44:21 55:7 56:6	network-centric		170:1
moved 10:22 45:17	106:21 115:15	34:1	161:18	obvious 21:5 65:5
46:5 73:9 81:12	117:12 137:8,19	network-linked	NPRM 114:5	85:7 133:22
153:20 154:4	141:9 155:14,17	35:21	NTIA 3:8 4:14	obviously 7:10 15:8
movement 73:10	156:20 157:9	network-type 34:7	12:10,16 19:15	28:13 31:1,7
151:18	162:8,22 164:2	never 43:8 75:12	21:6 24:22 27:14	33:14 40:11 41:4
moves 71:10 80:21	166:2 167:20	89:5 90:15 91:2	28:22 50:8 59:15	42:13 50:6 54:13
116:16	171:22 Nahwasha 70:8	92:18 106:21	104:15,16 126:21	62:675:17119:10
moving 11:4 61:20 64:2 66:3 69:18	Nebraska 70:8	126:7 139:21	143:10 149:6	120:13 123:5
	necessary 25:6	165:9 170:20	152:4 154:18	156:18 166:4
73:4 77:9 78:4	30:11 41:6 47:11	new 6:4 36:14	155:1,15 158:21	occupancy 22:3,6,9
101:17 115:8	need 16:3 20:13	57:10,17 59:18	159:16 164:1	22:14,19 23:8,14
116:8 120:1 121:2	27:15 30:17 34:4	93:20 94:2 98:15	170:8	23:17 25:9 26:14
121:15 143:3	34:5,9 37:12,15	104:13 111:18	NTIA's 4:11 56:19	27:9 29:3
148:20 155:6	38:9 41:12 47:14	112:22 113:19	57:16 162:20	occupied 69:7
156:8 161:9	47:15 48:9,12	116:14 123:6	number 14:7 22:22	October 1:9 67:2
168:21	53:3 76:20 77:16	151:7 162:5	27:15 39:9 45:14	153:21 164:9
mud 131:22	79:20 80:5,11	164:14 172:3	73:7 74:14 79:6	offering 19:6
mute 100:8 102:1	81:1,4,10 89:21	news 67:12,12	91:6 103:21	office 35:4 50:22
mutual 170:6	94:15 96:19 97:20	142:18	110:17 112:15	148:20 153:10
<u> </u>	103:16 104:2,3	NIB 140:9	122:9,11 123:5	158:6
	119:16 124:12	nice 125:10 128:15	124:20 128:11	official 2:13 165:10
nailed 76:14,15,20	126:2 128:10	nicer 107:2	150:18	oh 7:21 26:17
name 105:2	129:11 132:8	night 73:20 151:8	numbers 17:15,17	134:12
narrowed 68:21	133:3 137:8	nihilism 105:15	130:12 134:2,14	okay 10:15 16:9
narrowing 107:15 national 47:19	139:20 140:18	ninth-inning	numerical 60:10	19:14 21:21 24:20
171:4	141:1,17 144:22	172:12	numerous 18:19	26:9 27:3 30:19
	156:8 162:19	NOAA 72:21	N.W 1:13	33:2 34:22 37:21
nations 63:20	needed 32:21 33:1	noise 77:17,21	0	42:19 43:15,20
138:17	49:21 78:9 80:3	102:2		55:5 56:6,9,15
nature 66:22	108:13 121:21	nominally 165:11	object 102:7	58:19 59:10,21
Navarro 62:2	122:2 130:20	nominated 61:3	objection 99:21	60:3,8 82:3 83:13
115:2 Novid 62:11	167:15	non-interference	100:1	100:12 110:21
Navid 62:11	needle 168:21	126:19 127:1,8	objective 163:4	117:18 121:1
near 163:20	needs 7:3 23:16,21	131:4 140:3	objectives 4:11	123:16 128:10
nearest 70:4	48:2,8 71:4 75:4,9	141:10,20	162:20 163:1	130:5 134:2
near-term 4:11	78:2,5 116:9	non-user 152:2	objects 111:8	137:10,20 142:3,9
162:20 163:1	119:4 124:19	norm 55:16	observe 170:17	148:3,8 157:14
				l

Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc. 202-234-4433

161:22 162:3	114:17 133:18	over-arching 67:9	162:7 170:21	153:11
165:4 166:20	opportunity 4:19	owns 82:13	pattern 134:19	personally 92:6
169:8,19	15:5 62:6 73:2	o'clock 172:15	pause 113:9	perspective 61:18
Omaha 70:8	96:21 105:9,21	P	pay 79:12	61:19 71:14,22
once 24:1,20 28:19	133:11 140:8		PCAST 20:17 46:9	75:9 83:19 85:2
28:20 34:6 38:6	166:10,16	P 55:11 56:2	47:6 52:5,12,20	98:6 101:6
39:15 43:22	opposed 16:1,8	package 104:8,12	52:22 53:5 101:10	pertains 101:14
102:13 125:1	30:6 104:8 114:4	page 3:2 4:6 66:3	110:11	PGM 150:11
166:2	145:13	paper 143:20	PDF 54:20	philosophies 46:8
ones 19:8 101:20	opposite 125:4	parallel 104:4	Pearl 70:7	phone 5:8 9:2,3,5
116:3 121:18	ops 129:5	145:11	pending 59:17	10:3,7,9,13 32:14
150:19	optimal 72:5	parameters 20:20	Pentagon 152:22	32:16 59:1 61:2
one-size-fits-all	optimum 15:9	34:19 76:13 151:4	153:10	100:8,8 102:1
13:15	options 19:6	part 17:11,13 22:21	people 5:7,11 6:2	166:15 172:16
ongoing 142:19	order 27:11 43:14	24:1,6 28:2 29:13	6:15 9:2,5 10:22	phones 76:19
167:21	47:15,16 49:11	29:15,19 30:9	11:8 17:12,19	picture 34:16 161:1
op 13:20	60:11 76:5 117:15	38:5 39:5 69:1	20:7 21:3 23:13	piece 8:13 37:22
open 11:13 31:17	organizations	75:8 76:4 79:9	32:14,15 34:6	123:21
57:7,16 107:5	161:3	89:20 90:13 91:12	36:22 43:12 53:19	pig 157:6,7
172:16	orientation 16:5	113:2 117:1,17	54:6 57:18 60:17	place 47:17 66:16
opened 57:11,13	35:21 36:1	125:8,15 131:10	62:18 67:10,14	67:7,7 78:18 81:5
opening 3:3,6 5:6	original 45:15,19	158:15 169:22	68:9,18 85:6 86:4	81:14 85:19 91:18
5:11,15 8:22	46:13 69:10	participate 156:1	86:10 87:3 94:10	104:2 112:17,18
50:17	153:17	participated	101:3,5,22 105:10	116:13 151:19
operate 33:9 37:4	originally 108:8	113:12	106:15 109:6	155:12 171:19
69:20 72:19	Orwan 140:7	participating 33:16	110:16 112:22	places 19:5 23:10
126:18,22 140:3	OSM 35:4	participation 10:21	113:11,22 122:12	55:8 92:13 136:21
operates 14:2	ought 50:17 136:19	101:3 163:17	123:9 124:16,20	plan 8:7 13:20
33:22 34:1 91:8	outcome 164:19	particular 7:13	138:21 139:19	78:18 89:21 90:10
operating 29:10	outlined 147:11	29:9 48:16 49:5	152:3 155:15,22	90:11 95:9,11
40:21,22 48:11	outlived 40:8	79:10 96:6 103:16	156:3 159:10,12	96:10 118:20
113:19 138:12	outnumbered	120:22 124:2	168:7 170:19	123:21
operation 13:18	122:11	132:21 141:11	171:8 172:4	planned 129:9
15:1 28:7 33:19	outside 34:7 35:12	particularly 20:15	people's 54:10	planning 23:20
65:21 69:17 72:17	37:11	55:20 73:16 79:16	perceived 78:1	plans 25:21 26:2
operational 44:4	outspoken 71:15	102:17 168:12	79:16	31:20 32:8 131:19
operations 3:23	outstanding 8:5	parties 31:2 63:1 116:16 131:18	percent 32:19,20	play 76:9
63:11 126:18	overall 8:4 34:19	167:1	32:20 101:3 104:9	player 101:15,15
135:5 140:4	42:15 149:2 150:6		128:17,17	players 21:13
143:15,21 148:12	150:13	partners 160:13	percentage 28:7	110:4
160:17	overextends 53:7	partnership 159:7 parts 41:7 63:15	peril 144:21	please 82:14 102:1
opinion 127:22	overlook 24:19	parts 41:7 63:15 passage 35:22	period 40:20 42:1	148:13 166:21
139:3	overseas 129:12	- 0	112:4	plotted 143:19
opportunistically	overstated 82:2	passed 38:18 110:12 157:4	permanent 168:5	plug 86:14
98:21	overview 63:4	passionate 170:22	person 10:4 71:19	plus 55:11
opportunities 16:2	overwhelming	passionate 170:22 path 4:8 73:8 162:5	142:11 166:11	pluses 43:17
18:13 27:12 81:13	149:18	paul 4.0 / 5.0 102.5	personal 127:22	point 29:4,19 31:10
				l

Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc. 202-234-4433

F				Page 10
34:2 44:3 50:1,2	51:20,20 52:2	pride 113:9	72:9	proposal 72:14
61:16 71:11 90:11	54:18	primarily 72:21	proceeding 114:5	85:12 135:11
91:4 92:5,19 93:7	powder 7:20	122:15	114:13	139:22
94:6 102:16	powder 7.20 power 68:7 69:15	primary 23:19 39:3	process 6:16,22	proposals 31:5
116:18 132:8,12	74:20 75:6 76:12	119:5	7:15,17 8:6 13:16	propose 132:11
· · · · · ·			-	
159:17 162:19	76:17,18 77:19	prime 57:22 73:2	19:18 29:14 38:16	proposed 108:15
172:4	123:17 132:21	159:2	38:20 40:18 43:14	proprietary 167:5
pointed 78:13	practical 89:15	principle 77:15	43:17 57:14 85:3	prove 90:14 91:1
132:20	99:9	139:1	85:7 94:5,9	92:10,17
pointing 164:13	practically 97:7	principles 20:14	102:13 107:6,19	proved 103:19
points 46:1 54:7,11	practices 16:21	81:9	108:5 113:3	proven 88:2 110:11
96:18 109:18	predictable 73:8	printing 61:11	125:16 131:21	provide 11:17 17:6
112:21 114:9	86:1	printout 61:9	144:12 154:18	24:17 33:8 35:18
Point-to-Point 3:22	predicted 40:9	prior 129:16	156:15,17 163:14	51:22 65:8 66:13
142:7	prefaced 109:18	130:18	163:15 164:7	104:16 119:9
policy 45:17 48:1	prefer 155:20	priorities 17:22	165:9,15 168:2,5	146:18 172:10
51:10 52:14	preliminary 49:12	118:21 119:6,12	169:10 171:12	provided 7:4 12:19
128:21 139:18,20	133:10	priority 118:22	processing 153:9	13:12 14:10 15:12
140:1,2 145:5	preparations 38:15	119:8 120:9	produced 7:8	22:10 31:15 44:16
polling 43:4	prepare 71:20	private 22:10 25:15	producing 16:6	58:6 124:6 144:13
pony 159:12	prepared 116:5,22	28:5 29:21 31:2	88:16	150:6
population 70:3	117:15	31:18 41:11 47:16	product 143:1	provider 32:2,7
portal 50:18 51:3	presence 37:16	48:4 122:15 127:7	productive 95:7	providers 70:2
posited 108:8	Present 1:15 2:1,10	probably 18:14	professor 67:15	75:1,2,5
positions 102:21	2:22	27:16 33:22 34:7	88:11	provides 29:22
positive 65:15	presentable 26:11	35:10 40:4,5	profound 21:20	providing 7:9
67:21 150:9	presentation 56:18	64:12 79:3 101:2	program 59:18	22:13 28:22 29:3
possibilities 116:2	61:17 142:17	105:17 110:22	132:14 160:9	64:20 118:22
159:1 160:3	144:14	111:16 122:17	progress 3:15 6:11	119:1 124:5
possibility 11:4,15		128:8 136:19	6:17 16:17 60:9	proving 90:18
19:2 29:5 33:8,11	presentations 144:4	139:15 142:20		- 0
,			60:19 95:6 105:21	proxy 56:21
57:11 70:12	presented 57:2	145:12 161:11,17	113:5 146:8 150:1	public 4:19 47:11
168:22	140:7 143:7,12	162:18 165:22	151:2 164:4,20	153:4,4 166:10,16
possible 7:4 27:18	144:10 168:20	172:3	progressing 119:19	169:22 170:17
30:22 92:18	169:13	problem 25:11	132:7	publicly 32:8
111:11 130:20	presiding 1:14	36:15 49:22 51:11	progressive 103:8	punchlist 27:1
169:16	press 55:22	91:2 98:10,18	project 158:20	pure 39:13
possibly 97:3 127:5	pressure 121:6	122:4 126:4	projection 27:11	purpose 26:7 64:6
131:7	137:16	131:13,14 136:18	promise 137:22	94:12 115:12
posted 169:11,13	presumably 25:15	136:20 145:21	promote 46:10	pursue 35:3 38:8
poster 73:22	presuming 72:18	146:3	promptly 7:4	41:10
potential 31:16	presumption 39:20	problems 8:14	proof 87:2,5,7,9,12	push 11:3 83:21
40:16 50:15	pretty 134:9,16	11:11 67:22 72:11	87:15,17 88:3,8	pushing 52:15
potentially 33:8	146:16 147:10	74:5 97:12	89:4,7,20,22 90:4	push-back 86:2,20
83:5 164:15	149:22 154:4	procedural 99:14	propagation 76:10	86:22
pouring 18:13	pre-introduce	procedure 53:9,11	151:3	put 15:18 17:16
Povelites 2:4 51:19	68:16	proceed 18:9 72:6	proportions 62:22	22:8 35:9 44:21
	200-0	r	r · r ·	
	I	I	1	I

	I		I	
45:19 46:2 58:8	quite 37:19 38:2	12:6 16:3,3,9 17:3	recognize 34:5	reflects 161:8
74:17 75:15 85:12	62:17 67:1,20	18:3 21:16,20	37:16 103:12	reg 101:14
88:13,18 91:14	71:14 73:6,8 74:2	33:6 44:14 47:13	154:2	regard 131:3
97:8 98:12 102:16	92:8 98:8 121:16	48:14 51:13,14	recognizing 47:18	regarding 46:16
110:11 119:7	122:11 133:12	52:7,15 53:18	48:16	regimen 108:15
126:13 127:11	138:14 153:19	62:5 67:19 69:4	recommend 138:19	regret 79:3,9
129:6 132:18	Q5 149:22	71:2 72:5,8 74:11	recommendation	regular 119:15
137:16 152:10		76:14,19,20 77:12	13:11 14:11 15:15	regularly 35:5
puts 121:5	R	79:21 80:11 98:17	22:1,21 33:4 35:1	regulate 81:21,22
putting 12:4 39:10	rabbit 146:2	99:2,5,9 105:20	38:4 39:8 42:7	regulatory 55:16
144:21	radar 29:8	108:20 112:5	48:13 50:16 69:3	103:22 104:7
P-R-O-C-E-E-D	radars 29:11	115:2 116:9	69:4,18 71:3,5,8	152:3
5:1	radio 3:22 33:16,21	123:18 126:13	72:2 79:14 84:2	reiterate 10:16
p.m 172:21	142:8 171:1	127:13 131:12,22	100:19 106:13	reject 112:14
	radios 34:6	135:2,16 143:12	112:15,17 149:6	relatable 118:13
Q	raise 94:19 139:19	145:15,20 146:3,7	153:12 170:11	relates 146:5
qualitative 164:13	raised 46:7,8 90:12	147:8 149:3	recommendations	relating 45:15
Qualitatively 65:14	raises 123:5	152:13,21 160:10	3:7 6:19 12:9,15	relationship 158:14
queasiness 68:19	raising 7:16 35:6	real-world 160:18	12:20 13:12 15:12	160:14
question 15:13	77:21 90:9	reappointment	34:18 35:9 36:5	relatively 70:10
24:16,16 32:16	range 16:6	165:12	45:19 46:13,17	106:2
52:3,12 55:9	rapid 77:13	Reaser 2:5 85:21	54:12 57:4 59:16	Relay 3:22 142:8
67:17 90:6 95:8	rapidly 80:21 81:1	85:21 86:9,19	66:8 68:15,17,19	release 48:21
113:21 115:6	rate 149:19	88:22 121:11	68:20,21 71:3	150:21
120:4,11 144:3	ratio 77:17	134:11,13 135:18	83:21 89:16	released 150:20
153:3,7,9 154:18	Raytheon 166:18	135:21 136:3,7	100:18 101:7	releasing 47:21
157:6 165:9	reach 7:11 116:15	137:17,20 139:22	102:8 106:16	reliance 52:3 57:4
169:10	reached 118:15	reason 80:16 98:5	110:12 111:11	58:11
questions 4:16	read 125:17 127:17	112:3 171:2	162:14 172:1,8	religious 81:9
45:14 49:4 58:17	reading 132:5	reasonable 22:5	recommended 49:6	84:15
62:5 66:15 77:4	readouts 6:12	80:3 88:2 89:12	65:12 71:1 72:6	relocation 46:18
81:17 120:3	ready 30:15 117:2	133:8	recommending	119:14
121:19 122:15,16	118:3 145:9	reasonably 128:5,7	101:18	reluctance 124:4,4
122:22 123:5,6,12	157:15	reasons 80:15 85:6	reconvene 172:18	relying 104:8
123:15,19,20	real 19:6 22:16,18	88:1 89:9,9,12	record 29:19	remarks 3:3 5:6,11
125:12,14 128:7	48:8,9 71:5 80:14	133:22 149:5	red 97:20	5:15
133:7 144:1,13,15	96:9,21 125:8	recall 14:6	reduce 150:5	remember 67:16
147:19 148:4	126:9 141:14	receive 3:17 43:10	reducing 65:10	93:8 96:8 134:21
156:11 162:1	158:3 160:22	45:12 46:18 60:22	Reese 148:21	165:9 168:12
165:5,7 172:6	161:10 165:8	82:14	references 53:4	remembering
quick 115:5 118:7	reality 20:4 36:10	received 12:20	referred 143:10	44:19
134:17 162:1	43:8 168:13	receiver 63:14	referring 37:1	remind 63:21
165:8	realization 171:4	70:18 75:11 82:12	refine 64:5,6	reminder 63:12
quickly 88:5 98:19	realize 51:6	91:16 130:7 131:7	refined 76:3	remote 70:10
120:1,5,12,19	realized 151:11	receivers 74:18,18	refinements 150:4	renew 39:20
121:16 132:8	reallocate 6:8	91:16 136:21	reflect 14:3,22	replacing 148:21
quiet 82:15	really 6:4 8:8 11:2	receiving 73:17	reflected 6:17 46:6	replicate 144:7
L				

٦

		10.0		1 (1 00 1 (0 0
report 3:12,13,14	25:3 28:22 39:11	responses 13:3	rights 23:19	161:22 162:3
3:15 41:1 46:9	64:15 119:4	52:5	rising 132:21	165:4 166:5,14,20
47:7 52:5,12,20	141:20	responsibility	risk 105:16 127:2	167:16 168:6,14
52:22 53:5 56:14	requires 33:15	53:16 88:16	164:11	168:17 169:8,19
56:17 57:1 58:8	reschedule 133:1	responsible 44:18	road 163:10	171:14,17 172:9
59:12,14,20,22	research 46:14,20	rest 74:9	Roberson 2:5 61:1	round 59:14
60:19 61:12 64:2	144:8	restate 121:20	61:2 71:9 79:8	rubber 163:10
65:11 72:7 95:7	researcher 90:17	restrain 49:6	81:22 82:3,17,21	rulemaking 116:8
95:13 104:15	researchers 90:21	restraining 49:11	83:7,10,12,14	116:22
105:1 108:22	reside 26:10	result 19:3 76:9	84:10 86:8,17	rules 65:12 128:9
110:11 112:3	resident 28:12 30:7	143:9	87:10 88:9,15,20	152:5
113:8 115:1 117:3	resolution 7:12	results 61:15	90:1,8 91:21 92:2	run 31:7,21 60:5
119:20 120:6,12	11:11 32:21 49:13	161:18 162:13	93:5,13 169:15	91:15 144:11
126:3,6 127:11	51:15 106:8	revealed 95:20	Robert 62:10	153:13
129:19 143:6,6,9	115:17 135:1,6	reversal 71:18	robotic 118:9	Rush 10:10
143:10 145:19	resolutions 7:13	review 40:18 42:1,2	role 65:3 71:18	
147:11 148:16	resolve 15:6 50:12	107:17 151:3	124:16	$\frac{S}{C}$
164:4,6,10,21	116:4 172:6	152:22 164:7	roll 5:6 8:17	Sacramento 70:6
167:2	resolved 49:14	165:1	room 1:12 5:13	safest 132:17
reporting 4:8 50:4	80:22 101:12	reviews 151:9	37:12 61:5,9 62:3	sand 98:12
150:1 162:7	114:14 127:16	revisions 151:7	132:6 156:17	sandbox 21:12
reports 6:17 50:7,7	138:22 139:9	revisited 130:18	Rosston 1:14,17	sat 110:2 129:5
60:13 104:1 121:3	resolving 38:3	re-siting 70:12	5:3,4,18 8:18 9:1	satellite 3:17,19
144:22 162:9	resource 17:22	re-upping 165:19	9:7,10,12,15,20	40:7 43:8 60:22
166:8 169:6	168:2	rich 65:15	9:22 10:2,8,12,15	63:12 75:4,11
representation	resources 17:8	RICHARD 2:5	16:13 19:9,13	82:12 121:9
108:11 111:14	18:14 19:19 81:4	richer 67:13 69:1	25:13,22 30:1,20	127:14 132:20
143:14	154:8 159:9,10,22	Rick 85:20,21	31:22 34:14 41:14	134:8 135:3
representations	167:7	121:6,7,12 142:4	51:19 53:8,13	136:21 137:3
80:3	respect 13:10	142:15 144:18	54:21 55:2 56:7,9	141:7
represented 62:22	150:10,22 152:18	Rick's 139:13	58:16,19 59:2,21	satellites 23:6
171:10	152:20 162:22	right 16:17,18,18	60:3,8 71:7 82:6	63:16,19 73:7,10
repurposing 63:7	164:2	23:22 26:20 31:2	83:15,18 85:20	82:19,22 122:5
request 57:10	respective 50:11	32:2,6 36:19 39:1	88:4 89:10 91:22	136:12
155:21	respond 87:22 88:5	47:14 61:7 83:1,3	92:20 94:21 96:16	saw 137:18
requesting 154:20	95:2 109:14	83:10 84:10,11,17	98:3 99:18 100:7	saying 5:14 16:1
requests 46:20	responded 13:3	88:6 89:18 95:3	100:11 101:22	24:4,8 25:3 27:15
155:8	response 9:9,21	96:7 98:10 107:18	103:2,6,13 104:20	29:5 35:12 97:9
require 43:13	10:11,14 38:1	111:5 112:17	107:1 108:16	99:12 102:18,20
48:21 129:7 141:6	44:8,22 53:12	113:15 125:7	109:9 110:21	107:13 109:5,19
required 28:4,6,9	55:9 56:8,19	132:9 134:8 140:2	111:6 114:21	112:13 144:18
43:9	58:18 59:15,15	148:6 151:13	117:18 118:2	147:13,15 159:17
requirement 23:2	83:17 104:18	152:14 155:16	120:2 121:1,5	says 5:11 10:3
24:10 66:18	112:10 128:6	158:8,13 160:7	137:6,10,21 138:3	24:22 34:11 52:22
requirements	144:1 148:5	163:6 164:7	141:8 142:3	82:14 99:13,14
15:16,17,21 16:8	156:12 162:2	165:20 166:1	146:13 148:3,6,9	114:1 139:8
22:2 23:1,3 24:3	166:13	168:16	154:13 157:14	scenario 124:13

٦

126:12	58:1 82:10 111:2	46:10 47:3,17	significant 17:11	smaller 77:7,8,8,9
scenarios 21:17	111:7 139:8	48:6,10 50:14	62:22 67:5 71:18	smart 78:4
48:7 50:22 89:3	167:21	52:17 53:1,2,2	129:8 159:8	solicit 46:3
97:19 150:3	sensitive 84:12	55:19 59:20 60:4	similar 46:16 59:22	solution 17:16
151:12	94:16 95:16	73:3,21 74:11	84:22 167:8	113:13 114:20
schedule 4:21 60:5	sensitivity 130:7	79:17 80:4 81:9	simple 79:2 86:6	141:5
96:3 115:13 154:3	sent 37:17 55:4	81:13 82:7,9 84:6	simplest 74:8	solutions 99:17
155:2 169:9	144:15 147:19	84:9 93:11,21	simply 46:2 49:18	130:21
171:15,18	sentence 126:17	97:18 98:8,9,13	99:7	solve 6:6 8:14
scheduled 142:21	separate 93:7,11	98:18 99:5 102:19	simulation 76:8	49:22
school 17:4	separations 18:6	104:3 105:3 108:3	161:10	solving 8:14
scope 103:17	September 84:14	110:18 118:15,16	simulations 65:7	somebody 19:1
screw 87:21	84:17 95:16	128:18 129:7	160:4	33:9 99:13 124:18
se 100:13	153:18	130:20 133:11	single 30:16 89:5	141:11 170:18
search 164:5	series 122:14	158:22 160:2	sir 26:1	someplace 140:16
searching 43:3	seriously 159:20	169:1	sit 110:9 139:2	somewhat 105:4
seat 71:21	serve 61:3	sharings 101:19	156:18	109:21 143:21
second 12:22 57:5	service 6:10 150:20	Sharkey 2:17 62:3	site 7:3 76:11	soon 127:10 164:8
72:22	services 16:7 18:1	115:2 159:13	124:20 131:12,19	sophisticated 20:10
Secretary 3:4	18:18 43:1 48:10	160:8	132:15	20:15 101:1,10,19
section 52:21	57:18,20	sheet 18:17	sites 43:10,13 63:14	101:20 102:19
sector 22:10 25:15	session 57:1	shielding 70:19	63:15 69:21,22	sophistication
28:5 29:22 31:18	set 11:5 57:12 99:5	shifted 62:20 64:22	70:10,10,20 72:20	21:14
41:11 47:17 48:4	110:11 130:11,12	short 56:16 61:16	72:21,21 73:5,6	Sorry 90:3
122:15 127:7	144:1 149:13	112:4 118:10	75:12 160:17	sort 10:16 11:12
secure 159:5	165:13	shorter 121:3	sitting 93:21	16:20 17:4 21:12
security 47:19	sets 110:15	shortest 149:12	113:21 145:3	31:17 34:15 49:10
133:22 167:6	settle 112:19	Short-range 3:19	170:18 171:7	51:2 54:10 67:11
see 23:2 33:6 40:15	settled 114:8	118:5	situation 11:19	67:16 74:16 76:5
43:16 46:6,17	seven 23:6	shot 170:2	16:10 55:19	79:2 83:8 96:2
48:15 52:20 53:4	shaking 99:19	shoulders 80:1	146:17	97:7,16 99:22
66:6 75:8,12	share 25:8 26:3	shown 163:14	six 23:7 53:20	105:15,22 106:1,8
77:20 88:8 110:9	28:16 42:18 48:2	shows 160:21	149:8 172:18	110:22 115:11
124:10 132:19	48:5 72:1 74:3,4	shrink 80:22	size 65:11 77:5,7,8	119:8,18 120:10
137:4 138:13	104:10 108:10	shut 106:6	sky 125:13	121:20 123:11
139:18 144:12	112:9 147:8 153:3	side 17:6 28:6	slide 75:22	124:1 125:11
147:9 155:2	154:11	37:22 39:4 41:3	slides 143:13	127:22 132:1,8
161:12	shared 113:19	43:8,10,22 50:8	169:11,12	136:8 140:20
seeking 138:20	sharing 3:8,14 11:5	50:20 62:12 64:14	slogged 146:9	147:22 154:18
seen 7:22 47:5	11:10 12:10,16,22	65:19 80:7 118:7	slow 133:8 150:14	155:2,13
99:18 114:19 127:10	13:10,14,14 14:16	122:16 123:4	slowdown 149:5	sound 24:8
137:19	15:2,5,7 16:10	126:5,8 131:9	156:5	sounds 83:20
send 51:17 55:1,3	19:2,22 20:16	135:17 147:7,14	slowed 149:3	source 124:10
senior 128:21	21:4,15 22:22	148:19,19	151:21	spaces 47:5
138:21 139:19	25:5 27:12 31:1,6	sides 11:1 20:20	slowly 156:8	Spain 56:20
sense 13:8 15:11 16:19 18:3 40:13	31:16 33:7,12	26:14 27:9,16	small 77:9 150:10	speak 100:3,10 166:21
10.19 18:5 40:15	37:9 42:14,14	98:11 130:2	152:5 159:18	100.21
	l	l	I	l

surprised 7:19 37:3 **Special** 159:5 standpoint 63:4 strategic 8:7 149:20 151:5 73:22 138:13 139:5 success 7:1 surreply 59:14 **specific** 13:17.21 14:2 15:17 18:12 stands 170:11 strength 79:18 **sudden** 94:10 surveillance 3:18 **Stanford** 171:20.21 80:11 81:20 91:13 118:5.9 23:2 25:4 34:18 sufficiently 92:4 start 5:10 8:20 40:7 suggest 73:2 76:17 37:5 39:16 48:22 STRICKLAND surveys 128:21 51:10 55:13 63:14 60:16,16 93:16 2:16 93:1 142:2 **suspend** 153:17 122:18 160:17 **Strickling** 3:4 5:12 suggested 73:12 suspended 59:17 102:10 114:6 5:16,19 111:17,22 92:3 135:15 162:14 117:6 138:1 149:3 swaths 36:14 specifically 66:5 151:11,17,20 165:18 suggesting 97:9 system 14:2 30:16 **specifics** 16:3,18 152:15,16 161:18 strong 101:5 149:3 105:20 65:20 66:1 67:11 67:13.14 68:10 17:2 52:13 started 62:14 68:18 151:20 suggestion 58:7 95:15 111:18 91:17 **spectrum** 1:3 3:8 strongly 69:17 70:13 75:11 77:20 114:13 150:14 87:11 118:9 125:2 3:12.13.14.24 71:15 suggestions 116:14 4:11,14 8:7,11 170:21 structure 91:7 **Sugrue** 2:6 5:17 131:4 145:13 11:7,16 12:11,17 starting 14:19 struggle 9:16 82:1 86:21 87:8 146:10 149:22 13:1 18:10 31:19 151:19 stuck 156:19 87:20 88:6,13,18 systematic 50:4 36:12,14,17 37:1 starts 94:12 students 79:11 92:8 89:8 96:17 103:5 **systems** 13:22 37:1,5 42:8 43:21 **state** 76:22 **studied** 154:9 103:7 104:22 15:22 20:10 28:13 stated 29:6 **studies** 13:14 89:22 44:5,15 46:15,18 111:18 138:4 29:7 31:11,16 47:3 48:20 52:17 statement 22:3 118:15 129:16 157:20 158:8.12 33:21 38:18 40:4 56:14 58:20 59:11 80:14 87:17 111:1 study 15:2 129:18 158:18 40:7,12 43:1 51:5 59:20 60:4 63:8 122:6 126:3.17 Suitland 70:4 51:7 55:13 65:6 164:13 64:7 74:22 82:13 129:1.4 stuff 83:5 89:6 99:1 summarization 68:12 69:19 75:16 98:18 99:6 101:6 statements 125:20 115:3 126:10 77:10 88:16 101:7 162:13 105:2 106:4 127:16,18,20 131:17 140:20 **summary** 128:6 107:8,9 108:11 States 1:1 63:16 107:12 108:1 145:11 162:18 118:17 126:21 132:2 140:13 139:9 **stumble** 143:4 supplemented 144:17 145:14,16 station 151:15 108:14 157:18 158:17 stumbling 146:9 145:20 149:13 162:20 163:1 stationed 142:21 subcommittee 3:11 support 7:13 161:8.12 164:14 164:1 169:1 171:1 stations 3:17 60:22 13:3 58:20 60:4 supporting 162:16 164:20 167:12 spectrum-sensing 63:17 82:12 122:2 subcommittees **suppose** 131:5 168:1 48:20 123:16 125:3 10:21 56:10,13 supposed 29:1 Т spending 159:19 141:7 163:9 40:22 89:19 table 3:1 4:4 20:4 **spent** 159:11 status 3:7,11 12:8 sure 7:3,16 8:19 Subcommittee's 35:10 77:18 93:22 **spoke** 130:22 12:15 56:13 61:10 3:12.13.14 56:14 11:13 25:12 27:17 97:15 99:19 109:7 **spokesperson** 61:3 stay 134:5 172:16 59:12,20 28:5 29:20 32:15 109:15 110:1 spontaneous 35:11 subgroups 153:6 step 113:18 115:16 35:16 39:12 41:10 113:21 116:10 spring 165:20 147:22 152:17 **subject** 67:17 42:11 45:3 46:20 121:19 145:3 155:19 170:15 suboptimal 97:3 52:1 54:19 55:4 St 70:5 160:21 170:20 subquestions **STA** 159:5 **steps** 38:4 88:20 102:4 171:3 stacked 110:16 Steve 2:17 62:2 122:17 107:21 109:14 **Tactical** 3:22 142:8 117:7,10,14 staff 17:13 18:15 84:20 115:1 subsets 149:17 take 8:9 13:5 53:19 19:5 159:13,18 160:5 substance 54:15 128:22 129:10 64:3 65:2 67:7 staffs 6:2 162:1 56:16 130:3.13 131:20 78:17 81:12 86:15 **stake** 87:4 stewards 107:22 substantial 37:19 137:15 139:14 91:13 95:22 106:4

Neal R. Gross & Co., Inc. 202-234-4433

substantive 53:10

subworking 149:15

145:18.19.20

147:6,11

111:19 113:3,9,9

Stancil 2:6 58:6

standard 56:3

stick 21:7

strange 71:12

٦

113:18 120:3	168:7	160:5 161:11,12	think 5:5 6:10,16	143:9,10 144:17
132:22 152:17	tell 21:10 33:9 37:3	tests 78:9,10,10	7:1,2,14 8:1,4,13	145:8 146:7,21,22
taken 39:10 44:11	94:1 106:18	79:20,20 80:1,6	8:16 10:3 11:2	147:1,9 148:9
115:17 150:2	127:22 133:20	text 126:7,13 127:9	12:2,7,22 15:3,10	149:11,19 151:2
156:6 161:15	140:21	140:18,19	15:12 16:19,22	151:10,16 152:7
takes 66:16 87:22	telling 111:9	thank 5:14,21	17:10,13,21 18:2	152:10 153:7,19
155:19	temporal 73:3,21	12:13 19:7 41:15	18:7,11,18,22	154:1,5 155:21
take-aways 152:7	74:10 77:5,12	44:10 45:4 55:5	19:4,6 20:13	156:5,20 157:14
talk 20:15 35:1	79:17 80:6,10	58:4,14 61:11	21:18 22:4,14	157:19 159:2,15
53:7,11 54:14	82:7,9 85:22 87:9	82:5 94:20 95:7	25:14 26:3 27:5,8	160:20 161:15
60:18 61:13 65:22	93:11 108:3	104:19 112:1	27:13,16 28:2,18	162:4,11,17,18
96:13 102:5,6	temporally 74:3,4	114:22 117:19	29:2 30:13,21	163:6,12,12,14
109:14 110:10,17	temporary 49:6,10	142:3 148:7,8	31:13 32:11 33:5	164:10,12 165:18
117:21 128:1	49:13 159:5	157:15 167:16	33:20 34:5,9,14	167:14 168:14,21
129:2 149:4	tempted 95:1	169:7 171:5,13	35:2,19,20 36:20	169:9,10 170:9,13
150:16 162:5	ten 32:20 40:5	thanks 5:22 6:1 7:8	37:10,12 38:6,13	171:2,19
163:2	55:11 56:2 95:5	58:16 71:10 83:13	38:20,21 39:4	thinker 103:8
talked 47:9 108:4	135:12	94:21 171:14	40:10,16 41:2,9	thinking 37:10
129:4	tend 17:17,19	theory 21:10	41:19,21 42:6,9	58:1 82:9 85:19
talking 8:20 20:7,9	tendency 82:4	thing 5:5 20:3 31:6	43:16,18 45:22	94:18 111:3 167:4
21:13 73:12 82:8	93:18	32:12 33:11 38:20	46:12,16,22 47:2	170:18
83:4 121:7 145:21	tensions 47:2	67:16 74:16 79:2	47:14 49:3,5 50:1	third 71:3,8 74:13
145:22 167:21	tenth 32:19	82:15 85:22 86:6	50:13,17 52:12,14	122:5
168:2,4 170:14	tenure 165:10	88:2 90:17 97:17	52:22 54:20 56:2	Thomas 1:19 99:12
talks 75:22	term 30:13 39:19	98:22 99:11,14	56:11 57:3 59:22	thought 53:9,17
targeted 31:15	40:2 98:10 162:5	122:5 124:2	67:10,18 71:7,16	66:13 89:14 95:9
targets 73:5	terminology 72:12	132:11,17 133:8	81:14,19 84:3,21	96:5 102:10,22
tarried 81:11	terms 14:9,16 15:1	133:19 134:3	87:22 90:20 92:9	121:17 127:19
tasking 163:20	18:2 22:6,15,16	145:12 148:15	93:6 94:3,11,15	129:5 168:19
tasks 106:11 144:1	22:19 27:11 29:2	163:2 166:22	94:17 95:4,6,19	thoughtful 58:15
taught 67:17	39:10,16 46:9	things 10:22 12:1	96:14 98:1,18	thoughts 16:4,12
teaching 67:15	47:10,20 53:9	16:22 24:12 27:2	99:20 103:12,21	22:17 27:4 34:18
team 159:18	90:5 113:6 115:8	27:10 29:4,6 30:4	103:22 104:11	37:21 43:20 44:6
tech 167:7	118:21 124:5	33:12,14 35:12	105:5,6,19 106:11	44:22 57:8 81:17
technical 109:5,6	146:17	39:4 40:19 41:2	107:13,19 108:2	three 12:20 13:5
111:10 124:13	terribly 100:16	41:20 43:5 46:4	110:3,18,19,21	75:19 112:5 113:6
130:1 139:7,13,21	terrific 6:11 98:19	61:10,11 77:11	111:6,15,17,19	121:19 134:19
technique 98:19	99:10	78:6 84:8 89:1,4	112:5 113:13	162:4 172:11
technological 49:1	territory 112:22	91:9 93:17 95:20	114:2,3 115:8,15	throw 17:19
82:10 104:6	test 90:10,11 92:7	95:22 98:19 99:2	115:21 116:1	thrown 19:20
technologies 48:19	95:11 106:1 131:5	99:7 104:2 110:10	119:18,22 120:7	thrust 57:3
technology 20:9,21	131:7 158:22	111:4 113:3	120:18 121:12	THURSDAY 1:8
35:5 48:16 81:12	tested 75:9,13	118:10 122:19	125:8,19 126:5,14	tied 123:9
102:9 104:5,9	testing 108:14	124:8 129:22	131:20 133:4	tight 154:4
telemetry 167:22	116:19 130:20	132:9 140:14	135:13 136:22	time 7:14 11:18
168:1	131:1,2,3,5	155:6,11 156:8	137:8,17 140:6,11	12:5 18:15 28:7
telephone 2:22	141:17 159:6	167:8 170:3	142:11,18,22	29:10 38:12 40:13
	I	l	l	

44:11,19 47:8	93:17	103:19	123:2 126:16	65:22 76:11
48:8,9 49:9 54:2	total 145:18	triple 23:18	149:9 152:2 170:2	119:10 160:2
62:19 66:18 67:17	totally 39:13 89:3	tripling 23:20	170:12	170:7,7 172:3
68:5 69:11 73:11	tough 16:15 62:5	trouble 137:13	two-way 151:12	understands
85:17 92:3 112:4	tower 124:14	TRRs 145:8,10	type 14:4 17:17	120:21
120:21 129:6	131:12 132:18	true 78:21 80:20	49:21 82:15 104:3	understood 64:16
133:13,15,20	towers 121:22	103:19 136:22	147:20	78:1 80:15
135:10 139:12	122:1 124:20	truly 61:9	types 40:3	undertaken 66:22
144:20,22 147:16	131:19 141:6	trunking 20:8	typical 150:7	undo 88:8
154:2 159:19	track 51:8 64:1	trust 20:18 21:1	typically 36:11	uneasy 40:5
161:19 166:3	65:11 72:7 82:22	27:7 94:8 102:14	96:22 134:9 135:4	unfold 94:6
167:13	104:15 108:21	105:14 110:13,19	165:10	uniform 56:3
timeline 64:22 65:1	113:8	114:1	typographical	United 1:1 63:16
96:15	traded 119:17	try 6:7 11:3,7,22	169:17	139:9
timely 81:5 85:9	traditional 14:4	18:19 40:1 43:12	t's 119:22	units 72:18,19
times 23:10,11	traditionally 28:9	48:14 49:12,15,19	T-Mobile 158:18	unlicensed 3:8,12
122:10 134:20	55:11	50:11 70:11 84:5	159:4	12:11,16,22 35:1
140:10 155:1	train 141:12,13	106:5,6 112:19	U	36:17 37:1,2,4,6
time-out 84:13	training 141:18	119:2 124:12	UAF 150:10	37:22 56:14 57:8
timing 88:4 105:8	149:22 150:7	137:16 151:17		57:11,18
116:20	172:14,18	172:1,5	UAS 152:5 Uh 50:22	unnecessarily
tiny 77:8	TRAMONT 2:7	trying 10:22 15:4		107:15
title 149:13	30:21 58:22 59:4	15:19 16:11 18:16	ultimate 160:1	unprecedented
today 6:12,18	59:9,13 95:1	22:12 24:1,21	ultimately 18:2 66:17 92:15	170:5
23:18 45:1 156:7	107:4 115:5	29:16 32:2 45:7		unreasonable
160:21 168:20	154:14,17 155:16	46:9 52:16 67:22	ultra-virus 97:17	32:12
told 23:6 86:22	156:14	74:21,22 83:21	unanimity 97:6 106:10,12 114:9	unusual 61:13
97:12 106:21	transaction 31:8	84:7 87:15 88:10	unconnected 36:8	unwanted 55:9
Tom 2:6 5:16,21	transfer 66:16	90:14 91:1 93:16	unconnected 36:8 undefined 72:12	update 38:6 151:16
92:21 96:16 103:3	transmissions	104:15 107:21		169:16
103:6 104:20	133:1	112:7 113:18	underlying 27:8 49:14	updates 149:10
108:16 111:17	transmit 133:12	114:5 123:11	undermine 94:12	updating 33:12
114:8 117:21,22	transmitters 23:10	135:2 152:14	understand 22:12	uplink 127:14
120:3 138:3	69:13	155:5,18	24:18,21 37:18	130:15 136:20
157:19 160:8	transmitting 87:13	Tuesday 123:3	50:6 65:6,7 68:4	141:7
162:11 168:11	87:18	128:2 151:8	71:1 78:7 80:4,7	urge 96:11 114:15
171:5 tomorrow 23:10:20	transparency	turn 8:6,16 12:7	80:17 87:16 93:4	urgent 114:22
tomorrow 23:19,20	31:12,14 154:19	73:14 141:10	98:7 105:13	usage 11:17 75:7
Tom's 117:13 tone 71:17 88:10	154:22 transport 47:12	148:14 165:11 turned 64:11 68:2	107:16 129:20	use 8:9 11:6,16 14:15,17 18:14
tool 15:22 49:5	transparent 47:12 107:6	Turning 68:15	133:18 134:7	20:8 25:18,22
107:14,15 155:13	tremendous 62:1	turns 133:11	143:18 152:21	31:4 38:11 43:15
tools 47:3 79:9	65:15 95:6 163:17	TV 47:5	153:2 157:10	64:6 72:10 74:21
top 57:19 94:11	trick 31:13	twisted 68:2	161:6	107:13,14 134:21
topic 20:17	tricks 99:1	two 25:4 27:9 71:2	understanding	107:15,14 154:21
topics 4:14 164:1,3	tricky 90:13	87:22 96:18 98:11	11:8 35:17 42:14	useful 33:6 84:5
top-down 89:17	tried 80:20 91:5	101:18 102:7,21	42:15 51:21 65:18	131:20 155:1,8,13
up-up will 07.17	u icu 00.20 71.J	101.10 102.7,21		131.20 133.1,0,13

				Page 194
user 21:10,11 39:3	164:18	Washington 1.12	73:12 85:8 98:13	57:1,8 59:17
66:5 68:13 69:8	walk 13:6 38:9	Washington 1:13 2:12	98:14 107:20	61:19 62:1 64:7
	51:22	wasn't 80:13 91:19	121:2 127:9	
69:11,13 74:18				66:4,21 67:1,8,19
77:21 152:1	wall 156:11	109:22 131:1	133:19 139:5	71:4 72:17 76:19
users 20:5 39:11	want 5:4 7:22 8:8	147:5 158:14	147:20 155:4	78:14,15,17 79:13
63:2 129:17	8:18 11:21 12:7	watching 6:22 45:5	157:9 161:5 163:5	84:3,19 88:1,19
154:20 155:7,9	16:17,22 19:15	water 71:19	166:4	89:5,20 94:10
uses 99:15	21:22 25:17 32:6	way 7:18 13:6 14:3	we've 156:22 158:6	95:9 100:15
usually 71:14,18	32:12,15,17 36:17	20:16 26:1,11	158:9 165:13	105:10 106:3
utilize 107:12	40:6 42:10,21	27:17 41:3,8 48:3	WGI 3:17 60:21	115:1 117:15
U.S 136:19 137:4	44:10 45:3,9 48:2	52:9 56:20 58:10	WG2 3:18 118:4	118:12,14,18
138:12	49:19 51:13 54:4	58:12 59:6 65:21	WG3 3:19 121:9	127:6 129:13
	54:18 59:5,5	66:15 72:5,6,8	WG4 3:21 142:7	139:15 145:7
$\frac{\mathbf{V}}{\mathbf{V}}$	60:15 81:18,20	76:21 85:9,22	WG5 3:23 148:12	146:3 149:19
validate 26:17	86:10 87:4 88:8	91:7 100:18	whispering 53:14	153:9 157:4
valuable 15:22	94:19 96:13 98:4	107:11,22 108:10	white 47:5	159:21 160:11
value 25:10 55:12	99:12 100:9 102:6	112:9 113:16,19	wholeheartedly	162:12 163:5,16
variations 20:17	104:21 108:19	116:5 124:14,21	154:15	164:16 166:3
varied 149:20	110:9 112:1	131:7 133:2,2	wide 16:6 107:7	169:4,5 170:10
variety 50:21 70:17	114:22 115:4	136:10 139:9	wields 21:7	workable 48:3
76:2 85:6 107:7	137:6 140:16	141:4,19,21 149:6	willing 41:9 110:6	114:3
various 6:13 16:7	147:10,21 150:16	150:17 163:13	willingness 146:18	worked 76:2 90:22
19:16 40:3 50:11	155:7 156:3	ways 49:1 52:16	window 105:7	136:14 145:14
63:2,15 116:16	157:21 159:21	63:6 69:19 84:7	winging 53:15	working 3:15 6:3
159:19	163:11,19 167:18	89:2 91:6 105:4	56:20	7:6 10:20 12:3
vastly 11:16	170:2,17	weather 3:17 43:7	winnowing 42:2,9	14:19 18:22 19:3
Verizon 148:22	wanted 10:16 33:2	60:21 86:12	win-win 11:19	19:16 20:1 21:19
160:12	42:18 75:10 96:17	website 122:19	wireless 86:3,14	23:5 25:4 34:17
versus 93:9	112:1 115:7 127:8	169:11,14	132:15 134:4	34:21 38:15,16
vetted 52:7 78:2	151:6 163:3 164:3	week 7:8 67:3	140:15,22 141:4	39:2,4 41:17
79:21	168:10,18 169:3	115:21 143:8	wisdom 103:10	42:17 51:16 55:13
view 71:5,11 97:20	171:5	weeks 53:20 164:22	168:12,15	60:10,11,12,14,20
110:22 115:17	wanting 152:4	welcome 3:3 5:3,11	wise-guy 157:20	61:14 62:2,13,14
viewed 49:9	156:10	5:15,16 81:16	wit 168:15	63:6 64:22 65:1,2
views 71:15 76:7	wants 54:14 100:3	Weller 62:10	wi-fi 164:15	65:3 68:22 72:3
84:4	warfare 3:21	well-known 73:4	wonderful 90:17	78:22 84:11,12
virtually 90:18	121:10 122:7,21	well-liked 141:3	word 36:6 54:19	85:3,13,14,15
virtue 77:22	125:22 126:14,18	went 54:13 108:21	55:1 117:9	89:19 93:15,18
vis-a-vis 101:5	138:8 139:5 140:2		words 95:10 138:8	94:1,4,13 96:4
102:19	140:4	weren't 123:20	156:16	101:8 105:5 107:6
volunteered 79:4	warn 71:11	West 121:14	work 6:6,20 7:18	107:9,10 108:12
vote 54:4,5	WARREN 2:8 30:2	we'll 14:20 39:1	8:2 10:19 11:15	109:1 110:2 111:2
	30:19 41:15 89:13	51:21 61:13 65:22	14:21 15:18 18:4	111:16 112:16,18
W	90:3 92:22 93:6	105:11	18:20 19:15 21:19	115:14 117:19,20
wait 60:6,6 151:16	93:14 103:10,14	we're 18:3 20:7,9	24:18 28:19 31:6	119:18,22 121:6
waited 123:1	148:13 153:16	36:6 37:17 39:1	33:8 40:13 43:18	121:15 123:10
waiting 126:16	wary 101:17	40:20 57:7 67:22	48:19 53:18 54:13	142:2,15 144:16
127:9 151:5				,
127.9 131.3				

148:10,16 149:2	105:2 118:16	121 3:19	275.15 10 04.2	
148.10,16 149.2	158:11 170:19	121 5:19 13 122:16	3 75:15,18 84:2 112:15 121:7	
151:14 152:8		13 122:10 1401 1:13	30 90:22 122:17	
151.14 152.8	yesterday 5:21 128:3 132:5	1401 1.15 142 3:21	143:14 158:10	
156:20 157:15	128.5 152.5 149:10 150:2	142 3:21 148 3:23	170:19	
158:13,20 159:14		140 5.25 15 40:6 107:12	30th 95:16	
158.15,20 159.14	152:8,11 154:6 171:8	15 40.0 107.12 15th 153:21	JULI 93.10	
161:5 162:9,10	York 98:15	150 133.21 158 3:24	4	
161.5 162.9,10	I UIK 90.13	16th 123:22 129:3	4 1:9 42:7 73:1	
169:12 171:7	Z	1611 123.22 129.3 162 4:8,11	75:17 142:2	
works 67:20 87:2,5	zone 76:1 80:6,8,8	162 4.8,11 163 4:14	4G 91:13 129:9	
87:7 138:10	80:19 87:1 93:9	165 4:16	43 55:11	
work-intensive	144:6	166 4:19	44 3:9	
8:13	zones 65:11 72:1,5	1695 3:17 6:9 60:21	4830 1:12	
world 20:10 22:16	72:13,15,15 80:12	1695-1710 69:7	4000 1.12	
	80:18,22 87:1		5	
34:1 138:11,13 139:4 159:3	97:13,14 98:6	17th 171:18 171 4:21	5 3:3 41:17 42:18	
worried 131:10	99:3,15,20 100:2	1710 3:17 6:9 60:21	94:4 101:21 110:3	
132:7	103:18 107:17	118:12	148:10,16 150:13	
worse 105:8 158:5	108:3,6,20 111:3	11 8.12 1755 3:18,19,21,23	154:10 157:16	
worst 124:19	143:15,17,19	6:8 14:10 59:18	164:10	
	150:5		50 128:17	
worst-case 15:9	150.5	118:4,13 121:9	500 164:5	
17:19 135:19	Þ	142:7 148:12	56 3:11,12	
worth 41:12 75:21	b 23:21 134:12	159:1 1755-1850 62:15	59 3:13,14	
78:14 88:19 132:2	171:20			
worthwhile 147:17 wouldn't 24:19		1780 159:1	6	
	1	18 63:13,17 69:21 73:5	6 4:12 63:16 162:21	
25:10 31:17 76:19 88:1	1 7:6 14:20 22:22		60 3:15,17	
	23:5 60:11,14	1850 3:18,19,21,23	60-90-day 154:2	
wrap 115:11	62:2 65:1,2 75:18	6:9 14:10 59:18		
wrapped 67:4	107:9 115:14	118:4 121:9 142:7	7	
115:21 116:10 117:17	117:19 159:14	148:12	7 69:22	
	169:12	2	70 62:18 93:22	
wrestling 157:12 writ 98:17	1st 54:8	2 33:4 39:8 69:18		
writing 117:7,8	1's 107:10	111:16 117:20	8	
0	1,000 19:1	143:11	80 101:2	
written 116:6 wrong 83:20	1:00 172:14	20 103:4,8 105:2	9	
112:10	10:00 1:14	2010 45:16,18	9 3:6	
112:10	10:01 5:2	151:14	93:0 9:45 61:8	
Y	100 104:9 128:17	2012 1:9	9:45 01:8	
Yeah 98:12	11 70:9	2012 1.9 2015 96:7		
year 8:6 78:18	118 3:18	2013 <i>7 0</i> .7 21st 171:20		
143:6 161:21	12 3:7,8 4:12	21st 171.20 22nd 164:9		
164:6 165:11	162:21	24/7 48:11 133:13		
years 20:2 40:6,6	12th 67:2	25 90:22		
91:1 103:4,8	12:34 172:21			
>1.1 105. 1,0	12:40 172:14	3		
	I		l	l

CERTIFICATE

This is to certify that the foregoing transcript

In the matter of: Commerce Spectrum Management Advisory Committee Meeting

Before: US DOC

Date: 10-04-12

Place: Washington, DC

was duly recorded and accurately transcribed under my direction; further, that said transcript is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

near A ans f

Court Reporter

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS 1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W. WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

www.nealrgross.com